

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Orange County Sanitation District, California



February 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| EXECUTIVE | SUMN | /IARY | | 1 |
|-----------|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| | Asse | t Manage | ement Plan Purpose | 1 |
| | Over | view of C | DCSD's Infrastructure | 1 |
| | Asse | t Manage | ement Intent, Policy, and Initiatives | 3 |
| | Asse | t Manage | ement Organization | 4 |
| | State | of OCS | D's Infrastructure | 5 |
| | Budg | etary Co | nsiderations | 10 |
| CHAPTER 1 | PUR | POSE. | | 11 |
| CHAPTER 2 | OVE | RVIEW | OF OCSD'S INFRASTRUCTURE | 13 |
| | 2.1 | Collecti | on System | 15 |
| | 2.2 | Treatm | ent Plant System | 16 |
| | 2.3 | Outfall | System | |
| | 2.4 | Facility | Valuation | 19 |
| CHAPTER 3 | ASS | ET MAI | NAGEMENT INTENT, POLICY AND INITIATIVES | 21 |
| | 3.1 | OCSD | Mission and Vision Statements | |
| | 3.2 | Strateg | ic Plan – Asset Management Policy and Initiatives | 24 |
| CHAPTER 4 | ASS | ET MAI | NAGEMENT ORGANIZATION | 27 |
| | 4.1 | Asset N | Anagement Coordination and Solutions Development | |
| | | 4.1.1 | Operations and Maintenance | |
| | | 4.1.2 | Engineering Planning | |
| | 4.2 | | nance and CIP Project Execution | |
| | | 4.2.1 4.2.2 | Project Management Office Design | |
| | | 4.2.3 | Construction Management | |
| | 4.3 | Asset N | laintenance | |
| | | 4.3.1 | Maintenance | 33 |
| CHAPTER 5 | STA | TE OF | OCSD'S INFRASTRUCTURE | 37 |
| | 5.1 | System | Summaries | |
| | 5.2 | Area As | sset Management Summaries | 43 |
| | | 5.2.1 | Plant No. 1 Asset Management Summaries | |
| | | 5.2.2 5.2.3 | Plant No. 2 Asset Management Summaries Collection System Pump Station Asset Management Summaries | |
| | | 5.2.4 | Collection System Pipeline Asset Management Summaries | |
| CHAPTER 6 | PRC | GRAM | MONITORING AND IMPROVEMENTS | 131 |
| | 6.1 | Program | n Monitoring | 131 |
| | 6.2 | - | gram Improvement Opportunities | |
| CHAPTER 7 | BUD | GETAR | Y CONSIDERATIONS | 133 |
| | 7.1 | Capital | Improvement Expenditures | 133 |
| | 7.2 | Mainter | nance Expenditures | 135 |
| | | 7.2.1 | Five-Year Historical Maintenance Expenditures | |
| | | 7.2.2 | Three-Year Look-Ahead Maintenance Expenditures | 136 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| Figure ES.1. Facility Valuation by Location | 2 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure ES.2. Roles in Asset Management | 4 |
| Figure ES.3. 20-Year CIP Outlay | 10 |
| Figure 2.1. OCSD Service Area | 14 |
| Figure 2.2. Aerial View of Reclamation Plant No. 1 | 16 |
| Figure 2.3. Aerial View of Treatment Plant No. 2 | 17 |
| Figure 2.4. Facility Valuation by Area | 19 |
| Figure 2.5. Facility Valuation by Area | 20 |
| Figure 4.1. Roles in Asset Management | 27 |
| Figure 4.2. Coordination and Solutions Development Processes | |
| Figure 4.3. CCTV Inspection | |
| Figure 4.4. Asset Engineer Role within Asset Management | |
| Figure 4.5. PdM Summary | |
| Figure 4.6. Vibration Analysis Equipment | |
| Figure 4.7. Infrared Thermography | |
| Figure 5.1. Area Asset Management Summary Structure | |
| Figure 7.1. 20-Year CIP Outlay | 133 |
| Figure 7.2 CIP Outlay by Process | 134 |
| Figure 7.3. Five-Year Historical Maintenance Costs for Treatment Plants | 135 |
| Figure 7.4. Five-Year Historical Maintenance Costs for Collection System | 135 |
| | |

LIST OF TABLES

| Table ES.1. Plant No. 1 Overview | 6 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table ES.2. Plant No. 2 Overview | 7 |
| Table ES.3. Collection System – Pump Station Overview | 8 |
| Table ES.4. Collection System – Pipeline Overview | 9 |
| Table 3.1. Linkage between Asset Management Plan and Other Planning Activities | |
| Table 4.1. High-level Summary of OCSD's PdM Program | 33 |
| Table 5.1. Asset Registry Fields | |
| Table 6.1. AM Program Improvement Opportunities | 131 |
| Table 7.1. Planned Operational-Funded Maintenance Projects in Fiscal Years 2019/20 through 2021/22 | 136 |
| | |

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

| AMAsset ManagementAMPAsset Management PlanAS1Activated Sludge 1AS2Activated Sludge 2BBBlower BuildingCCTVClosed-circuit TelevisionCenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument AirInst.Instrument | Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| AS1Activated Sludge 1AS2Activated Sludge 2BBBlower BuildingCCTVClosed-circuit TelevisionCenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCIaFerric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | АМ | Asset Management |
| AS2Activated Sludge 2BBBlower BuildingCCTVClosed-circuit TelevisionCenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | AMP | Asset Management Plan |
| BBBlower BuildingCCTVClosed-circuit TelevisionCenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringF <ci3< td="">Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&Instrument Air</ci3<> | AS1 | Activated Sludge 1 |
| CCTVClosed-circuit TelevisionCenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&Instrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | AS2 | Activated Sludge 2 |
| CenGenCentral GenerationCIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | BB | Blower Building |
| CIPCapital Improvement ProgramCP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringF <cl_3< td="">Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air</cl_3<> | CCTV | Closed-circuit Television |
| CP-DIG-LELControl Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive LimitDAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksIAInstrument Air | CenGen | Central Generation |
| DAFDissolved Air FlotationDAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | CIP | Capital Improvement Program |
| DAFTDissolved Air Flotation ThickenerDCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | CP-DIG-LEL | Control Panel - Digesters - Lower Explosive Limit |
| DCDistribution CenterDCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | DAF | Dissolved Air Flotation |
| DCJDistribution Center JEBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHClHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | DAFT | Dissolved Air Flotation Thickener |
| EBDBEast Basin Distribution BoxEJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrument Air | DC | Distribution Center |
| EJBEffluent Junction BoxElec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | DCJ | Distribution Center J |
| Elec.ElectricalEPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | EBDB | East Basin Distribution Box |
| EPSAEffluent Pump Station AnnexFEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | EJB | Effluent Junction Box |
| FEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | Elec. | Electrical |
| FEFacilities EngineeringFeCl3Ferric chlorideFYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | EPSA | Effluent Pump Station Annex |
| FYFiscal YearGWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | FE | Facilities Engineering |
| GWRSGroundwater Replenishment SystemHCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | FeCl ₃ | Ferric chloride |
| HCIHydrochloric AcidHDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | FY | Fiscal Year |
| HDPEHigh-Density Polyethylene ResinHPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | GWRS | Groundwater Replenishment System |
| HP Horsepower HVAC Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning HW Headworks I&C Instrumentation and Controls IA Instrument Air | HCI | Hydrochloric Acid |
| HPHorsepowerHVACHeating, Ventilation, and Air ConditioningHWHeadworksI&CInstrumentation and ControlsIAInstrument Air | HDPE | High-Density Polyethylene Resin |
| HW Headworks I&C Instrumentation and Controls IA Instrument Air | HP | Horsepower |
| HW Headworks I&C Instrumentation and Controls IA Instrument Air | HVAC | Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning |
| IA Instrument Air | HW | Headworks |
| | I&C | Instrumentation and Controls |
| Inst. Instrument | IA | Instrument Air |
| | Inst. | Instrument |
| JB Junction Box | JB | Junction Box |
| kV Kilovolt | kV | Kilovolt |
| kW Kilowatt | | Kilowatt |
| LEL Lower Explosive Limit | LEL | Lower Explosive Limit |
| LOS Level of Service | | |
| LOX Liquid Oxygen | | |
| M&D Metering & Diversion | | |
| MCC Motor Control Center | | |
| MGD Million Gallons Per Day | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| MH Manhole ML Mixed Liquor MP Maintenance Project MSP Main Sewage Pump N/A Not applicable NaOH Sodium Hydroxide NASSCO National Association of Sewer Service Companies NFPA National Fire Protection Association No. Number NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System NSC North Scrubber Complex O&M Operations and Maintenance OCFCD Orange County Flood Control District OCSD Orange County Sanitation District OCWD Orange County Water District OCWD Orange County Water District OEM Original Equipment Manufacturer OOBS Ocean Outfall Booster Station OXI Oxidizer P1 Plant No. 1 P2 Plant No. 2 PB Power Building PB Primary Effluent PDU Power Distribution Unit PE Primary Effluent Distribution Box PEJB Primary Effluent Distribution Box PEJB Primary Effluent Pump Station PISS Primary Effluent Pox PISB Primary Effluent Pump Station PISB </th <th>Acronym or Abbreviation</th> <th>Meaning</th> | Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| MP Maintenance Project MSP Main Sewage Pump N/A Not applicable NaOH Sodium Hydroxide NASSCO National Association of Sewer Service Companies NFPA National Fire Protection Association No. Number NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System NSC North Scrubber Complex O&M Operations and Maintenance OCFCD Orange County Sanitation District OCSD Orange County Sanitation District OCWD Orange County Water District OCMD Orange County Water Station OXI Oxidizer P1 Plant No. 1 P2 Plant No. 2 PB Power Building PB Primary Effluent PDU Power Distribution Unit PE Primary Effluent PEDB Primary Effluent Distribution Box PEPS Primary Effluent Pump Station PISB Primary Effluent Pump Station PISB Priopect Request Number | MH | Manhole |
| MSP Main Sewage Pump N/A Not applicable NaOH Sodium Hydroxide NASSCO National Association of Sewer Service Companies NFPA National Fire Protection Association No. Number NPDES National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System NSC North Scrubber Complex O&M Operations and Maintenance OCFCD Orange County Flood Control District OCSD Orange County Sanitation District OCWD Orange County Water District OCWD Orange County Water District OCBS Ocean Outfall Booster Station OXI Oxidizer P1 Plant No. 1 P2 Plant No. 2 PB Power Building PB Primary Effluent PDU Power Distribution Unit PE Primary Effluent PEDB Primary Effluent Distribution Box PEFS Primary Effluent Splitter Box PLC Programmable Logic Controller PM Preventive Maintenance | ML | Mixed Liquor |
| N/ANot applicableNaOHSodium HydroxideNASSCONational Association of Sewer Service CompaniesNFPANational Fire Protection AssociationNo.NumberNPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPENSPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | MP | Maintenance Project |
| NaOHSodium HydroxideNASSCONational Association of Sewer Service CompaniesNFPANational Fire Protection AssociationNo.NumberNPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary EffluentPENSPrimary Effluent Dustrion BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | MSP | Main Sewage Pump |
| NASSCONational Association of Sewer Service CompaniesNFPANational Fire Protection AssociationNo.NumberNPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | N/A | Not applicable |
| NFPANational Fire Protection AssociationNo.NumberNPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPESPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePKNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | NaOH | Sodium Hydroxide |
| No.NumberNPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary EffluentPESPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePLCProject Request NumberPSPump StationPKNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPKSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | NASSCO | National Association of Sewer Service Companies |
| NPDESNational Pollutant Discharge Elimination SystemNSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCMDOrange County Water DistrictOEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPlant Water Pump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump St | NFPA | National Fire Protection Association |
| NSCNorth Scrubber ComplexO&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOCWDOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPESPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePSPump StationPKNProject Request NumberPSPlant Water Pump StationPKNProject Request NumberPSPlant Water Pump StationPKSPlant Water Pump StationPKSReturn Activated Sludge | No. | Number |
| O&MOperations and MaintenanceOCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPESPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePKNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPKNProject Request NumberPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | NPDES | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| OCFCDOrange County Flood Control DistrictOCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPESPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePSPump StationRANProject Request NumberPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | NSC | North Scrubber Complex |
| OCSDOrange County Sanitation DistrictOCWDOrange County Water DistrictOEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | O&M | Operations and Maintenance |
| OCWDOrange County Water DistrictOEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OCFCD | Orange County Flood Control District |
| OEMOriginal Equipment ManufacturerOOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OCSD | Orange County Sanitation District |
| OOBSOcean Outfall Booster StationOXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OCWD | Orange County Water District |
| OXIOxidizerP1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OEM | Original Equipment Manufacturer |
| P1Plant No. 1P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OOBS | Ocean Outfall Booster Station |
| P2Plant No. 2PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | OXI | Oxidizer |
| PBPower BuildingPBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | P1 | Plant No. 1 |
| PBPrimary BasinPdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | P2 | Plant No. 2 |
| PdMMature Predictive MaintenancePDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PB | Power Building |
| PDUPower Distribution UnitPEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PB | Primary Basin |
| PEPrimary EffluentPEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PdM | Mature Predictive Maintenance |
| PEDBPrimary Effluent Distribution BoxPEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PDU | Power Distribution Unit |
| PEJBPrimary Effluent Junction BoxPEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PE | Primary Effluent |
| PEPSPrimary Effluent Pump StationPISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PEDB | Primary Effluent Distribution Box |
| PISBPrimary Influent Splitter BoxPLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PEJB | Primary Effluent Junction Box |
| PLCProgrammable Logic ControllerPMPreventive MaintenancePRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PEPS | Primary Effluent Pump Station |
| PM Preventive Maintenance PRN Project Request Number PS Pump Station PVC Polyvinyl chloride PWPS Plant Water Pump Station RAS Return Activated Sludge | PISB | Primary Influent Splitter Box |
| PRNProject Request NumberPSPump StationPVCPolyvinyl chloridePWPSPlant Water Pump StationRASReturn Activated Sludge | PLC | Programmable Logic Controller |
| PS Pump Station PVC Polyvinyl chloride PWPS Plant Water Pump Station RAS Return Activated Sludge | PM | Preventive Maintenance |
| PS Pump Station PVC Polyvinyl chloride PWPS Plant Water Pump Station RAS Return Activated Sludge | | |
| PVC Polyvinyl chloride PWPS Plant Water Pump Station RAS Return Activated Sludge | PS | |
| PWPS Plant Water Pump Station RAS Return Activated Sludge | | |
| RAS Return Activated Sludge | | |
| | | · · |
| RCP Reinforced Concrete Pipe | | - |
| Recir. Recirculation | | |
| RSS Return Secondary Sludge | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Acronym or Abbreviation | Meaning |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| RUL | Remaining Useful Life |
| RWQCB | Regional Water Quality Control Board |
| SALS | Steve Anderson Lift Station |
| SC | Secondary Clarifier |
| SCADA | Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition |
| SCR | Selective Catalytic Reduction |
| SE | Secondary Effluent |
| SEJB | Secondary Effluent Junction Box |
| SR | Secondary Return |
| SSC | South Scrubber Complex |
| T&D | Thickening & Dewatering |
| TF | Trickling Filter |
| TFPS | Trickling Filter Pump Station |
| TFSE | Trickling Filter Secondary Effluent |
| TL | Trunkline |
| TPAD | Temperature-phased Anaerobic Digester |
| UPS | Uninterruptible Power Supply |
| V | Voltage |
| VDC | Volts Direct Current |
| VFD | Variable Frequency Drive |
| WAS | Waste Activated Sludge |
| WSS | Waste Sidestream, Waste Secondary Sludge |
| WSSPS | Waste Sidestream Pump Station |
| Yr | Year |

This page is intentionally left blank

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Asset Management Plan Purpose

Over the past two years, Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) has made a concerted effort to establish an updated and more robust understanding of the condition and performance of all critical and major assets and our ability to meet established levels of service. As OCSD embarks on another year of this renewed asset management program, we have updated our Asset Management Plan to be a tactical document summarizing our plans for addressing asset condition and performance issues.

This Asset Management Plan will be published annually, and we anticipate this document will continue to change in content and structure as our asset management program evolves.

Overview of OCSD's Infrastructure

OCSD is responsible for providing wastewater collection, treatment and recycling services to over 2.6 million people in central and northern Orange County, California. OCSD's two resource recovery and wastewater treatment facilities treat an average daily wastewater flow of 185 million gallons per day (MGD) from residential, commercial and industrial sources.



OCSD owns and operates wastewater collection system infrastructure as well as resource recovery and wastewater treatment facilities. Our collection system infrastructure includes 389 miles of regional trunk sewer pipelines and fifteen pump stations located throughout OCSD's service area. This wastewater is conveyed to Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley and Treatment Plant No. 2 in Huntington Beach, where resource recovery and wastewater treatment take place.

Figure ES.1 shows the facility valuation by asset system for OCSD's wastewater infrastructure. The valuation was prepared as part of the 2017 Facilities Master Plan.

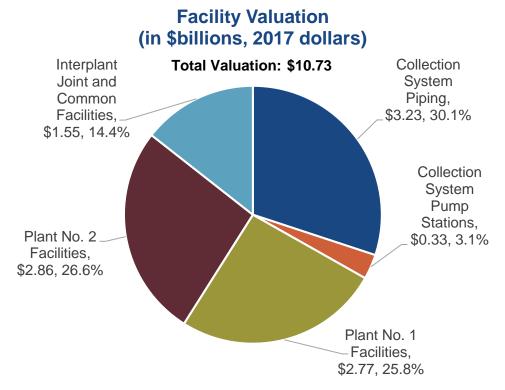


Figure ES.1. Facility Valuation by Location

Asset Management Intent, Policy, and Initiatives

Reliable infrastructure is essential to achieving our mission and vision. We manage infrastructure reliability according to the following stated intent for our asset management program:

"OCSD will know the condition of assets we own and will have a plan to operate and maintain these assets to deliver the required level of service at the lowest life cycle cost with an acceptable level of risk."

~ James D. Herberg, OCSD General Manager

In November 2019, OCSD's strategic planning process resulted in the creation of an Asset Management Policy and Asset Management Initiatives.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Sanitation District will assess and manage the collection system and treatment plant systems and assets to improve resilience and reliability while lowering lifecycle costs. This will be accomplished through adaptive operation, coordinated maintenance and condition assessment, and planned capital investment. Staff will balance maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement strategies to maximize useful life, system availability and efficiency.

ASSET MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES

- Create an annual Asset Management Plan documenting the condition of the collection system and treatment plants, and upcoming maintenance or capital projects.
- Coordinate the efforts of operations, collections, mechanical maintenance, electrical maintenance, instrument maintenance and engineering through process teams to assure the Sanitation District's resources are focused on the high priority work functions.
- Maintain a 20-year forecast of all CIP projects needed to maintain or upgrade the Sanitation District's nearly \$11 billion in assets on a prioritized risk basis to establish rate structures.

Asset Management Organization

Asset management is not new to OCSD. As shown in **Figure ES.2**, every part of our organization is involved in some aspect of ensuring assets are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to reliably deliver service to our customers.



Figure ES.2. Roles in Asset Management

To fulfill our commitment to our ratepayers for providing safe and reliable services, OCSD has augmented and solidified our asset management program and restructured the organization to better align the Engineering and Operations and Maintenance (O&M) departments. Through this restructuring, OCSD has established an Asset Management Group within the Planning Division consisting of nine Asset Engineers responsible for understanding the key issues or concerns related to the condition of OCSD's assets and for developing and coordinating plans to ensure these assets operate reliably.

State of OCSD's Infrastructure

The following system-level summary tables provide a high-level overview of the Area Asset Management Summaries contained in **CHAPTER 5**. The system-level summaries are organized by:

- Plant No. 1 (Table ES.1)
- Plant No. 2 (Table ES.2)
- Collection System Pump Stations (Table ES.3)
- Collection Pipelines (Table ES.4)

The system-level summaries generally include the following fields:

- Area No.
- Area Name
- Average Remaining Useful Life (RUL) Score: Estimated average RUL score for each discipline (civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation) or area based on an average of the RUL scores provided by Asset Engineers in the detailed Area AM Summaries.
- Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5s^[1]: Percentage based on total number of RUL scores assigned to each area by Asset Engineers in the detailed Area AM Summaries. The percentage is an alternate metric for the overall condition of the area. A RUL score of 5 indicates less than 5 years of useful life remains for an asset or set of assets. A RUL score of 4 indicates 5 to 10 years of useful life remains for an asset or a set of assets.
- Replacement Value (\$million): Process area replacement value from the facility valuation.

^[1]RUL 5: <5 Years, RUL 4: 5 to 10 Years

Table ES.1. Plant No. 1 Overview

| | | Ave | rage Re | emainin | ig Usefi | ul Life | Score | S | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Area No. | Area Name | Civil | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5s | Number of Projects to Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 10 | Preliminary Treatment | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 56% | 4 | \$351.2 |
| 11 | Primary Treatment | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 31% | 8 | \$451.6 |
| 12 | Secondary Treatment - Activated Sludge | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 32% | 11 | \$887.3 |
| 12 | Secondary Treatment - Trickling Filter | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10% | 6 | \$61.6 |
| 14 | Interplant | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 17% | 4 | \$683.1 |
| 15 | Solids Handling - Digesters | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3% | 7 | \$231.2 |
| 15 | Solids Handling - Facilities | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9% | 6 | \$206.5 |
| 16 | Central Generation ^a | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50% | 12 | \$154.8 |
| 17 | Utilities | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8% | 11 | \$176.2 |
| 18 | Electrical Distribution ^a | | | | 3 | | 3 | 48% | 10 | \$74.1 |
| 19 | 19Miscellaneous Structures & GroundsTo Be DeterminedTBDTBDTBD\$220. | | | | | | | \$220.0 | | |
| | Plant No. 1 Total 30% 79 \$3,497.7 | | | | | | | | | |
| RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | | |
| RUI | RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | |

^a Gray box with diagonal line indicates there are no assets assigned to this discipline within this process area.

Table ES.2. Plant No. 2 Overview

| | | Ave | erage Re | emainin | g Usefu | I Life Sc | ore | RUL or 5s | s to s | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Area No. | o N Area Name V | | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RI Scores with 4s or | Number of Projects to Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 20 | 20 Preliminary Treatment 3 1 2 2 2 2 2% 11 \$324. | | | | | | | | \$324.6 | |
| 21 | 21 Primary Treatment 3 2 3 3 3 9% 7 \$454.3 | | | | | | | | | \$454.3 |
| 22 | Secondary Treatment - Activated Sludge | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 17% | 8 | \$608.5 |
| 22 | Secondary Treatment - Trickling Filter | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1% | 7 | \$310.8 |
| 24 | Effluent Disposal | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 12% | 10 | \$817.1 |
| 25 | Solids Handling - Digesters | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 45% | 12 | \$322.7 |
| 25 | 25 Solids Handling - Facilities 2 2 2 2 2 16% 7 \$201.5 | | | | | | | | | \$201.5 |
| 26 | Central Generation ^a | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 71% | 13 | \$330.2 |
| 27 | 27 Utilities 2 3 3 2 1 2 5% 9 \$98.3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Electrical Distribution ^a 3 3 57% 11 \$72.7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Miscellaneous Buildings & Grounds To Be Determined TBD TBD TBD \$132.7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Plant No. 2 Total 29% 95 \$3,673.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | | |
| RU | RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | |

^a Gray box with diagonal line indicates there are no assets assigned to this discipline within this process area.

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| | Ave | erage Re | emainin | g Usefu | ıl Life S | core | JL 5s | s to s | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Pump Station | Civil | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5s | Number of Projects to Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 15th Street | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 17% | 2 | \$13.5 |
| A Street | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 17% | 1 | \$11.7 |
| Bay Bridge | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 85% | 3 | \$34.0 |
| Bitter Point | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 15% | 1 | \$32.2 |
| College Avenue | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8% | 2 | \$24.0 |
| Crystal Cove | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 17% | 2 | \$2.5 |
| Edinger | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 27% | 4 | \$12.9 |
| Lido | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 42% | 5 | \$20.1 |
| MacArthur | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 36% | 3 | \$16.3 |
| Main Street | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 38% | 3 | \$44.0 |
| Rocky Point | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 15% | 2 | \$16.0 |
| Seal Beach | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 75% | 3 | \$41.5 |
| Slater | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 38% | 4 | \$35.2 |
| Westside | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0% | 1 | \$30.6 |
| Yorba Linda | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 27% | 1 | Not Valued |
| Total 31% 37+13ª \$334.6 | | | | | | | | | |
| RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | |
| RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | |

Table ES.3. Collection System – Pump Station Overview

^a 37 projects affect only one pump station. An additional 13 projects affect multiple pump stations.

| Trunk | Miles of Pipe with Grade 4 Defects ^a | Miles of Pipe with Grade 5 Defects ^a | Total Miles with Grade 4 or Grade 5 Defects ^a | Total Miles | Percent of Length with Non- Isolated 4s or 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Baker-Main | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.30 | 42.6 | 0.7% | \$275.5 |
| Bushard | - | - | - | 21.4 | - | \$241.6 |
| Coast Hwy | - | - | - | 11.4 | - | \$98.5 |
| Euclid | - | - | - | 34.4 | - | \$269.9 |
| Interplant | - | - | - | 16.9 | - | \$115.3 |
| Knott | 0.44 | 2.04 | 2.48 | 73.2 | 3.4% | \$625.0 |
| Miller-Holder | 0.23 | - | 0.23 | 31.5 | 0.7% | \$296.1 |
| Newhope-Placentia | 0.11 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 30.9 | 0.5% | \$209.0 |
| Newport | 0.10 | - | 0.10 | 31.5 | 0.3% | \$216.3 |
| SARI | 0.25 | - | 0.25 | 50.3 | 0.5% | \$516.1 |
| Sunflower | 0.39 | 0.23 | 0.62 | 34.8 | 1.8% | \$299.9 |
| Talbert | - | - | - | 8.4 | - | \$57.6 |
| Total | 1.70 | 2.43 | 4.13 | 387.4 | 1.1% | \$3,220.8 |

Table ES.4. Collection System – Pipeline Overview

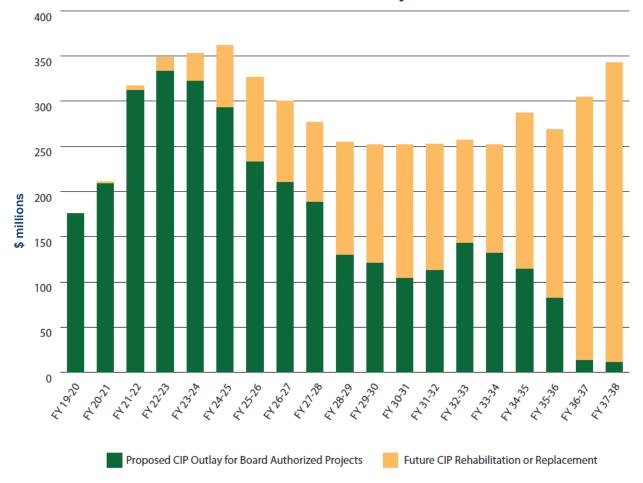
^a Grade 4 and 5 defects include both isolated (i.e., pipes that can be fixed by point repair) and non-isolated (i.e., pipes that need rehabilitation or replacement) type pipe.

^b The abandoned pipelines at the Airbase (\$6,366,516) and the Harvard Area Trunk Sewer (\$191,784) areas are not included in the replacement value total.

Budgetary Considerations

The AMP focuses on documenting short- to long-term planning of maintenance and capital improvement projects to support effective budget development and sustainable operations. OCSD has been striving to more accurately identify medium- to long-term capital cash flow requirements.

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget Update, adopted on June 26, 2019, includes updates to the 20-year CIP outlay. **Figure ES.3** includes current and projected Capital Improvement Program projects.



20-Year CIP Outlay

Figure ES.3. 20-Year CIP Outlay

CHAPTER 1 PURPOSE

Over the past two years, the Orange County Sanitation District (OCSD) has made a concerted effort to establish a baseline understanding of the condition and performance of all critical and major assets and our ability to meet established levels of service. As OCSD embarks on another year of this renewed asset management program, we have updated our Asset Management Plan to be a tactical document summarizing our plans for addressing asset condition and performance issues.

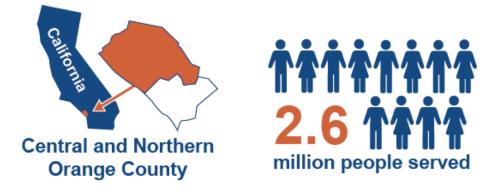
This Asset Management Plan will be published annually, and we anticipate this document will continue to change in content and structure as our asset management program evolves. The current structure is organized into the following chapters to meet the needs of stakeholders:

- Executive Summary: Summarizes purpose of the Asset Management Plan and main conclusions.
- Chapter 1 Purpose: Outlines purpose and organization of the Asset Management Plan.
- Chapter 2 Overview of OCSD's Infrastructure: Describes the major infrastructure that OCSD owns and operates.
- Chapter 3 Asset Management Intent, Policy and Initiatives: Defines organizational intents, policies, and initiatives driving the asset management program.
- Chapter 4 Asset Management Organization: Describes the asset management organizational structure and asset management strategies.
- Chapter 5 State of OCSD's Infrastructure: Summarizes the current state of OCSD's infrastructure and plans to address asset condition and performance issues.
- Chapter 6 Program Monitoring and Improvements: Documents activities to monitor the asset management program and improvement opportunities.
- Chapter 7 Budgetary Considerations: Summarizes CIP and maintenance expenditures, and planned maintenance projects.

This page is intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 2 OVERVIEW OF OCSD'S INFRASTRUCTURE

OCSD is responsible for providing wastewater collection, treatment and recycling services to over 2.6 million people in central and northern Orange County, California. OCSD's two resource recovery and wastewater treatment facilities treat an average daily wastewater flow of 185 million gallons per day (MGD) from residential, commercial and industrial sources.



OCSD owns and operates wastewater collection system infrastructure as well as resource recovery and wastewater treatment facilities. Our collection system infrastructure includes 389 miles of regional trunk sewer pipelines and fifteen pump stations located throughout OCSD's service area (shown in **Figure 2.1**). This wastewater is conveyed to Reclamation Plant No. 1 in Fountain Valley and Treatment Plant No. 2 in Huntington Beach, where resource recovery and wastewater treatment take place.

OCSD's treatment plants currently operate under a permit from the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). This was established by the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) that permits the discharge of treated wastewater through an ocean outfall system to the Pacific Ocean. While some of this treated water is released five miles offshore through a deep-water ocean outfall system, most is recovered and delivered to Orange County Water District (OCWD). OCWD further treats OCSD's effluent using the Groundwater Replenishment System, which improves the effluent water quality to drinking water standards for groundwater recharge and irrigation purposes. The following sections briefly describe the key systems under OCSD's management.

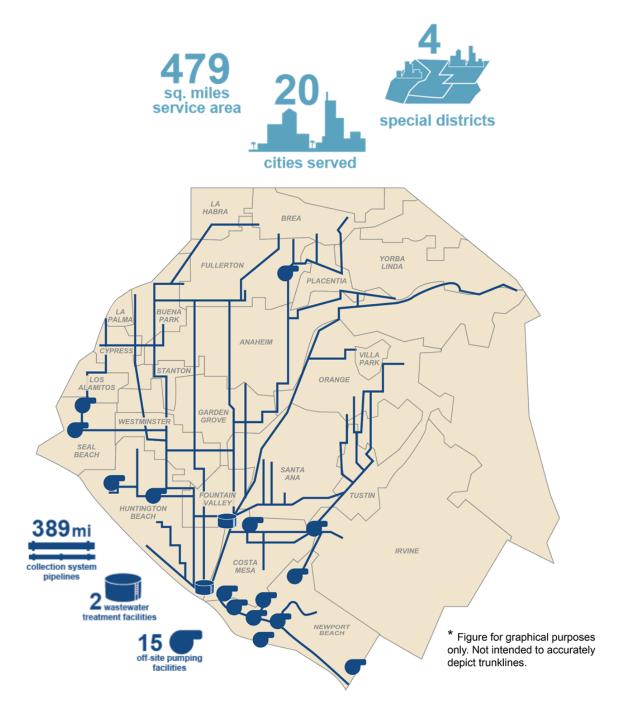
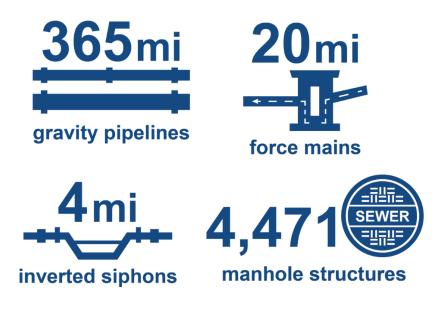


Figure 2.1. OCSD Service Area

2.1 Collection System

OCSD's collection system serves as a regional conveyance system, collecting and conveying flows from 20 cities and four special districts. OCSD's 389 miles of collection system pipelines and 15 pump stations are spread throughout northern Orange County and include 365 miles of gravity pipelines, 20 miles of force mains, four miles of inverted siphons and 4,471 manholes structures.



2.2 Treatment Plant System

OCSD owns and operates two wastewater treatment plants. **Reclamation Plant No. 1** is located in the City of Fountain Valley, approximately four miles inland of the Pacific Ocean and adjacent to the Santa Ana River (shown in **Figure 2.2**). Influent wastewater entering Reclamation Plant No. 1 passes through a flow metering and diversion structure, mechanical bar screens, grit chambers, and primary basins, before going to one of two air activated sludge processes or trickling filters and secondary basins. Up to 135 MGD of secondary effluent can be diverted to OCWD's facilities for tertiary treatment prior to reuse.

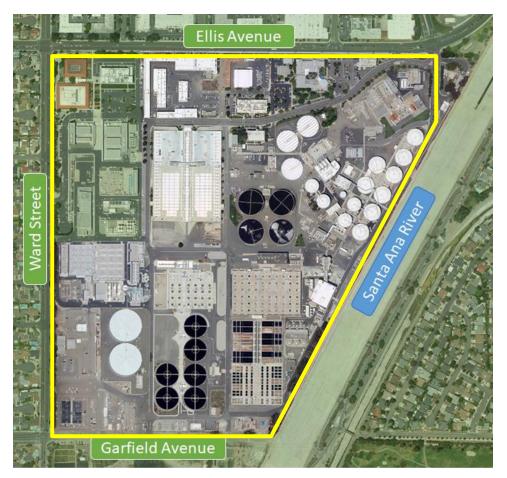


Figure 2.2. Aerial View of Reclamation Plant No. 1

Solids treatment at Reclamation Plant No.1 includes co-thickening of primary and secondary sludge, followed by anaerobic digestion process and centrifuge dewatering of digested sludge to produce Class-B biosolids. Digester gas produced at Plant No. 1 is collected, compressed, cleaned, and transferred to the Central Power Generation Facility as a renewable fuel for energy generation. Plant No. 1 also has facilities for odor control and chemical addition.

Treatment Plant No. 2 is located in the City of Huntington Beach, adjacent to the Santa Ana River and east of Pacific Coast Highway (shown in **Figure 2.3**). Raw sewage flow entering Treatment Plant No. 2 passes through a flow metering structure, mechanical bar screens and grit removal chambers. Flow then passes through primary basins before being split between the oxygen activated sludge secondary treatment facility or trickling filters/solids contact and is discharged directly to the ocean via the outfall pumping system.



Figure 2.3. Aerial View of Treatment Plant No. 2

Solids treatment at Treatment Plant No. 2 includes in-basin thickening of primary sludge, dissolved air flotation thickening of waste activated sludge and secondary sludge, anaerobic sludge digestion and centrifuge dewatering. Plant No. 2 also has facilities for odor control and chemical addition. Digester gas produced at Plant No. 2 is collected, compressed, cleaned, and distributed to a Central Power Generation System as a renewable fuel for energy generation.

2.3 Outfall System

The ocean outfall system includes three discharge structures: **Outfall No. 1**, **Outfall No. 2**, and the **Santa Ana River Emergency Overflow Weirs**.

Outfall No. 2 serves as the primary ocean outfall, discharging treated wastewater approximately five miles offshore at a depth of approximately 200 feet. It began service in 1971.

OUTFALL NO. 2 PRIMARY OCEAN OUTFALL



Outfall No. 1 serves as an emergency outfall. It was originally constructed in 1954 and modified in 1965. It is located over a mile offshore at a depth of approximately 65 feet. OCSD's NPDES permit specifies that this outfall can only be used in the case of an emergency or maintenance.



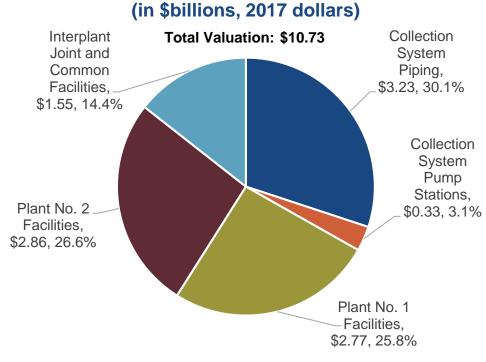
The Outfall System has two **Santa Ana River Emergency Overflow Weirs** at Plant No. 2 which discharge directly to the Santa Ana River. These weirs are for extreme emergency use only.

2.4 Facility Valuation

As part of the 2017 Facilities Master Plan, OCSD commissioned consulting engineering firms to conduct a study to determine the 2017 value of all OCSD capital facilities, including Reclamation Plant No. 1, Treatment Plant No. 2, interplant and joint treatment facilities, and the collection system, including sewer pipelines and lift stations.

Figure 2.4 shows the valuation information presented in five general sub-process areas:

- Collections Systems Piping
- Collection Systems Pump Stations
- Plant No. 1 Facilities
- Plant No. 2 Facilities
- Interplant and Joint Treatment Facilities



Facility Valuation

Figure 2.4. Facility Valuation by Area

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

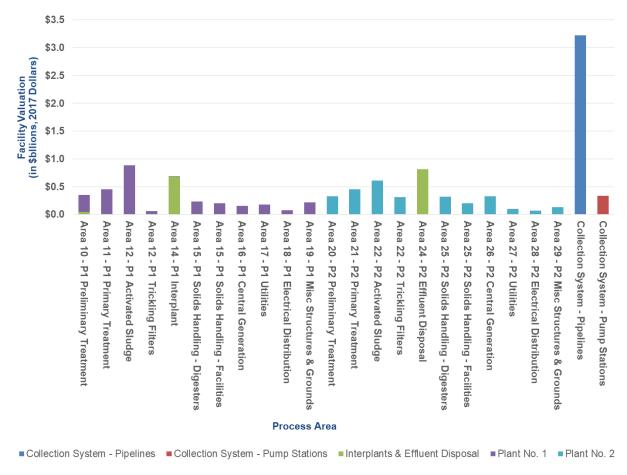
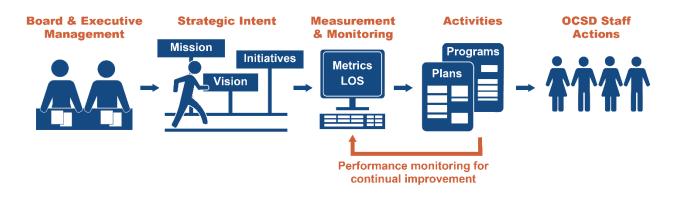


Figure 2.5 shows the valuation information presented by area designation.

Figure 2.5. Facility Valuation by Area

CHAPTER 3 ASSET MANAGEMENT INTENT, POLICY AND INITIATIVES

The Asset Management Plan is prepared in alignment with OCSD's Mission, Vision, Asset Management Policy and Asset Management Initiatives approved by our Board of Directors. OCSD's Asset Management Initiatives serve as a means for tracking progress towards meeting asset management objectives along with other performance measures.



This Asset Management Plan is a key component of OCSD's overall planning activities. It is aligned with the District's Strategic Plan, includes projects identified in the Facilities Master Plan, and identifies potential new activities requiring funding in the budget development process. **Table 3.1** describes the relationship of the Asset Management Plan to other planning activities.

| Planning Activity | Description | Planning Horizon | Update Cycle |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Strategic Plan | Defines the strategic initiatives to be pursued by OCSD and provides a basis for long-term financial, capital, and operating planning. The Asset Management Plan aligns with Strategic Plan goals and objectives. | 5- to 10-year | Biennial |
| Facilities Master Plan | Identifies long-term capital improvement plans to address treatment and collection system infrastructure needs. Projects identified in the Facilities Master Plan are incorporated into the Asset Management Plan and refined as appropriate. | 20-year | Varies |
| Asset Management Plan | Documents the overall condition of treatment and collection system assets and plans to address key condition and performance issues to ensure assets meet OCSD's levels of service. | 1-year 5-year 10-year | Annual |
| Budget Document | Lays out the framework of OCSD's activities and serves as a source of information for our Board of Directors, ratepayers and employees. Includes operational, capital and debt service expenditures necessary to support our mission and execute the Strategic Plan adopted by our Board of Directors. The Asset Management Plan identifies new maintenance and capital improvement activities for consideration in the budget development process. | 2-year | Annual |

Table 3.1. Linkage between Asset Management Plan and Other Planning Activities

3.1 OCSD Mission and Vision Statements

OCSD's Board of Directors developed Mission and Vision statements to clearly communicate OCSD's purpose to our stakeholders and to articulate OCSD's organizational objectives. OCSD's Vision supports our Mission by expressing what we strive to achieve now and into the future.

OUR MISSION

To protect public health and the environment by providing effective wastewater collection, treatment and recycling services.

OUR VISION

OCSD will be a leader in:

- Providing reliable, responsive, and affordable services in line with customer needs and expectations.
- Protecting public health and the environment utilizing all practical and effective means for wastewater, energy, and solids resource recovery.
- Continually seeking efficiencies to ensure that the public's money is well spent.
- Communicating our mission and strategies with those we serve and all other stakeholders.
- Partnering with others to benefit our customers, this region, and our industry.
- Creating the best possible workforce in terms of safety, productivity, customer service, and training.

We are achieving this mission through improved asset management practices to better coordinate and plan actions to ensure our collection system, treatment and resource recovery infrastructure works when we need it.

One of the ways we are doing this in asset management is by defining clear roles and responsibilities for identifying the condition and performance needs of our assets. We work as a team to develop solutions and coordinate our efforts to solve these issues before they become problems that impact our ability to achieve our mission. This Asset Management Plan documents the key condition and performance issues identified by OCSD staff and our collective plans for addressing these issues.

3.2 Strategic Plan – Asset Management Policy and Initiatives

Reliable infrastructure is essential to achieving our mission and vision. The stated intent of OCSD's General Manager is:

"OCSD will know the condition of assets we own and will have a plan to operate and maintain these assets to deliver the required level of service at the lowest life cycle cost with an acceptable level of risk."

– James D. Herberg, OCSD General Manager

Related to the intent, the key objectives we are building into the asset management program include:

- Proactive approach to repair, rehabilitation and replacement.
- Ensure assets are reliable and operating when needed.
- Minimize unplanned outages and equipment downtime.
- Manage risks associated with asset or service impairment through asset performance optimization.
- Develop cost-effective management strategies for the long term.
- Strive to implement world class asset management strategies through continual improvement in our asset management practices.

In addition, OCSD has a biennial strategic planning process designed to accomplish the following objectives:

- Affirm corporate mission and vision.
- Adjust strategic goals and policies.
- Set agency-wide prioritization of initiatives.
- Provide a disciplined budgeting process.
- Set operational goals at the operating level.
- Hold individual units accountable for performance.

The biennial strategic planning process is instrumental to aligning the activities OCSD's staff performs with the strategic intent of the Board of Directors. In November 2019, OCSD's strategic planning process resulted in the creation of an Asset Management Policy and Asset Management Initiatives.

ASSET MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Sanitation District will assess and manage the collection system and treatment plant systems and assets to improve resilience and reliability while lowering lifecycle costs. This will be accomplished through adaptive operation, coordinated maintenance and condition assessment, and planned capital investment. Staff will balance maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement strategies to maximize useful life, system availability and efficiency.

ASSET MANAGEMENT INITIATIVES

- Create an annual Asset Management Plan documenting the condition of the collection system and treatment plants, and upcoming maintenance or capital projects.
- Coordinate the efforts of operations, collections, mechanical maintenance, electrical maintenance, instrument maintenance and engineering through process teams to assure the Sanitation District's resources are focused on the high priority work functions.
- Maintain a 20-year forecast of all CIP projects needed to maintain or upgrade the Sanitation District's nearly \$11 billion in assets on a prioritized risk basis to establish rate structures.

Continual improvement in asset management practices is important. We are actively working to improve our implementation of the key objectives and our asset management capabilities, processes and systems through improved coordination in needs identification, solutions development, and project execution.

This Asset Management Plan provides a summary of the condition of the collection system and treatment plants in **CHAPTER 5** along with the upcoming maintenance and capital projects. **CHAPTER 4** describes our approach to coordinating and focusing our efforts on high priority work functions.

This page is intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 4 ASSET MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATION

Asset management is not new to OCSD. Every part of our organization is involved in some aspect of ensuring assets are designed, constructed, operated, and maintained to reliably deliver service to our customers.



Figure 4.1. Roles in Asset Management

- Operations operates assets to convey, treat and recover resources.
- Maintenance performs activities to maintain asset reliability.
- Engineering Planning provides engineering support for short- to long-term management of assets.
- Project Management manages design and construction of new facilities and the rehabilitation of older facilities.
- Engineering Design ensures projects and assets are designed to meet stakeholder needs.
- **Construction Management** ensures assets are constructed in accordance with contract requirements.

To fulfill our commitment to our ratepayers for providing safe and reliable services, OCSD has augmented and solidified our asset management program and restructured the organization to better align the Engineering and Operations and Maintenance (O&M) departments. Through this restructuring, OCSD has established an Asset Management Group within the Planning Division consisting of nine Asset Engineers responsible for understanding the key issues or concerns related to the condition of OCSD's assets and for developing and coordinating plans to ensure these assets operate reliably. The Asset Engineers work closely with O&M Area Team

members to maintain familiarity with operational, condition, and maintenance issues within their assigned areas.

4.1 Asset Management Coordination and Solutions Development

The Area Teams are the starting point for leveraging field data to define issues requiring remediation. Area Teams are made up of plant operators, mechanics, electricians, instrument technicians and Asset Engineers. **Figure 4.2** shows how field data is used to support coordination and solutions development for reporting issues to management and gaining project approval.

- **Coordination**: Asset Engineers coordinate with O&M staff to understand asset conditions and needs based on staff knowledge, condition assessments (e.g., closed-circuit television [CCTV], corrosion assessments) and predictive maintenance data (e.g., vibration, infrared, oil quality). Asset Engineers update the area asset registries with estimated remaining useful life and relevant notes. Asset Engineers compile key issues and coordinate potential remediation activities, which are then presented to the Asset Management Council, consists of managers from all divisions within OCSD, during monthly presentations.
- Solutions: Asset Engineers support solutions development and tracking. OCSD has developed SharePoint sites to track asset issues (i.e., Asset Issues Tracker) and to track solutions to asset issues executed by other divisions. Asset Engineers also define and prepare the potential work packages for the Clearinghouse review and approval. The Clearinghouse consists of managers from all OCSD divisions who come to a common understanding of issues facing OCSD and prioritize resources necessary to address those issues. After the project is approved by the Clearinghouse, it is turned over to a project team for execution.

There are two sources of funding that may be used for projects approved by the Clearinghouse: Operating Budget and Capital Improvement Program.

- The two-year Operating Budget is adopted biennially with an annual update. This budget includes funding for all programmed maintenance work and repairs to the facilities and infrastructure.
- The Capital Improvement Program sets aside funds for projects that are planned to rehabilitate, replace, or extend the useful life of the facilities and infrastructure.

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Asset Field Data

- Manual Data Collection
- Sensors and SCADA
- Maximo Work Orders



The following subsections describe the groups involved in the coordination and solutions development process of asset management.

4.1.1 **Operations and Maintenance**

Area Teams

The O&M Department has created Area Teams assigned to various process areas within the two wastewater treatment plants with the vision of being a top-notch, high-performing team that increases process efficiency and asset availability.

The Area Teams consist of staff from operations and maintenance covering mechanical, instrumentation and electrical disciplines. Each Area Team is assigned an Area Champion (typically a supervisor) who assists the team through challenges, and aids in team collaboration and oversight. The Area Team is also assigned representatives from maintenance planning and an Asset Engineer from the Planning Asset Management Group (see **Subsection 4.1.2**).

The teams help streamline efforts and align resources within the current organizational structure to integrate the skills, knowledge and insights from all levels of operations, maintenance and engineering. O&M Area Team members provide the Asset Engineer with a direct line of

communication to field staff operating within the process areas and serve as a central resource for information sharing and collaboration for solution development.

4.1.2 Engineering Planning

OCSD's Planning Division provides a comprehensive Capital Improvement Program (CIP) that considers projected capacity requirements, condition of current assets, projected regulatory, level of service changes and business opportunities.

Capital Improvement Program Planning

The Planning Division's CIP Planning Group develops and maintains the 20-year CIP plan consisting of capital improvement projects that maintain reliability, accommodate future growth, as well as meet future regulatory requirements, level of service goals, and strategic initiatives.

In 2017, the OCSD Board of Directors adopted the Facilities Master Plan which provides a 20year roadmap setting forth OCSD's long term Capital Improvement Program. This roadmap provides a framework for infrastructure improvements needed at our treatment plant facilities, 15 pump stations, and 389 miles of regional sewers. In the 2017 Facilities Master Plan, most of the projects identified are the result of the need to rehabilitate and replace aging infrastructure in the collection system and treatment plants.

Asset Management

The Asset Management Group within the Planning Division consists of nine Asset Engineers who are responsible for OCSD's short- to long-term asset management goals. The primary responsibility of this group is to monitor the condition of assets, develop short to long-term planning for asset maintenance, rehabilitation and replacement, and identification, packaging and prioritization of maintenance and CIP projects.

Asset Engineers are assigned to one or more defined process or collection system areas. They work closely with O&M to maintain familiarity with operational, condition, and maintenance issues within their assigned areas. They also serve as "ambassadors" for each of their assigned areas to ensure that high priority issues are addressed in a timely fashion, and as the first point-of-contact for asset issues to drive root cause analysis and condition assessment. The Asset Management group plans and conducts condition assessments of critical assets utilizing corrosion consulting engineers, and CCTV contracts (**Figure 4.3**).



Asset Engineers also engage with maintenance and capital improvement project delivery teams to monitor the scope of work and timing of planned projects, to verify that the projects will address the identified issues in a timely manner. One of their key responsibilities is to define the scope, appropriate timing and budget requirements of future maintenance and CIP projects, which are the basis for future project, operations, and maintenance budget development. Moving forward, the Asset Engineers will have the primary responsibility for submitting CIP projects for Clearinghouse approval.

Figure 4.3. CCTV Inspection

Knowing the history, background

information and the future plans for each specific area, the Asset Engineers are in a unique

position to coordinate asset maintenance and rehabilitation activities among various OCSD divisions. These coordination efforts support the goal of OCSD's Asset Management Program, which is to lower lifecycle costs of infrastructure, at an acceptable level of risk, while continuously delivering OCSD's established levels of service.

Figure 4.4 illustrates the role Asset Engineers have in gathering information and understanding needs to support coordination, planning and communication of changes to the plans.



Figure 4.4. Asset Engineer Role within Asset Management

4.2 Maintenance and CIP Project Execution

4.2.1 Project Management Office

OCSD's Project Management Office Division manages the design and construction of new facilities plus the rehabilitation of existing facilities to ensure the safe, cost effective transport, and treatment of influent/effluent. This division is responsible for the delivery of projects from the preliminary design stages through closeout of construction. The division provides standards, processes, and methodologies to improve project quality, cost, and timeliness.

Small Project Delivery

The Small Projects Delivery team is a support arm of the Operations, Maintenance, and Engineering divisions and is responsible for the design and construction of facilities and maintenance projects. The purpose of this team is to deliver short term projects to effectively manage life of existing assets and in doing so deferring construction of capital projects in the longer term.

Project Engineers in the Small Projects Delivery team completes the scope of work, performs project design (in-house or by consultant), bids the project in collaboration with Contracts or Purchasing, and manages construction, implementation, commissioning, change management, and closeout.

Project Management

The Project Management Group consists of engineers functioning as Project Managers for a range of CIP projects including design/construction projects, planning studies, CEQA studies, and research studies.

Project Delivery Support

The Project Delivery Support group supports the CIP and small projects with reporting and monitoring tools for budgets, costs, schedules, cost estimates, amendments, change orders, and resource and cash forecasting for all projects.

4.2.2 Design

The Design division ensures that all projects are designed and constructed to be reliable, maintainable, and operable at optimum lifecycle costs in accordance with OCSD's Engineering Standards and codes. The division also ensures that the electrical and control systems on projects are properly and safely constructed, commissioned, and executed in accordance with the contract documents with minimal impact to operations, maintenance, local agencies, and the public. The division provides process control SCADA system hardware, software and data network support for collections and treatment plant processes that are highly reliable, safe, secure, online, and available to monitor, record, control, and operate our facilities. This division's role is also to provide commissioning support services during construction.

The division includes the following groups:

- Civil, Mechanical, and Process
- Electrical and I&C
- Process Controls Integration
- Commissioning

4.2.3 Construction Management

The Construction Management Division ensures timely and quality construction and commissioning execution. This division's role is to provide construction management and inspection services for OCSD projects to ensure they are safely constructed and inspected in accordance with contract requirements and regulatory and legal codes while minimizing impacts to operations, maintenance, local agencies and the public.

The division includes the following groups:

- Plant No. 1 and Pump Stations
- Plant No. 2 and Collections
- Civil Inspection Plant No. 1 and Pump Stations
- Civil Inspection Plant No. 2 and Collections
- Electrical and I&C Inspection

4.3 Asset Maintenance

The Maintenance division provides reliable maintenance to OCSD's assets. Maintenancerelated asset management involves implementing strategies that ensure OCSD's assets will operate at a required level of service and the lowest lifecycle cost with an acceptable level of risk.

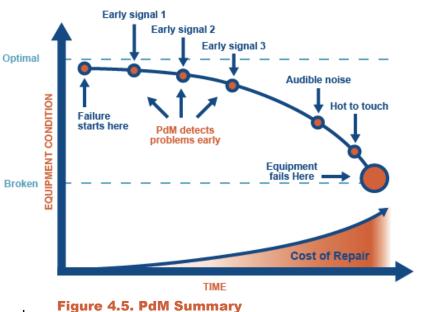
4.3.1 Maintenance

Maintenance Reliability Group

OCSD has developed a mature predictive maintenance (PdM) program, which is a core strategy for maximizing asset reliability for major rotating mechanical and electrical equipment. The premise of PdM is that regular monitoring of the actual mechanical condition of machine trains will lead to optimal intervals between repairs, minimize the number and cost of unscheduled repairs created by machine-train failures, and improve the overall equipment reliability.

The Reliability Technicians use various techniques such as:

- Vibration analysis to measure imbalance in rotating equipment.
- Thermography to measure excessive heat.
- Oil and wear debris analysis to predict failure of lubricants.
- Ultrasound inspection of electrical power distribution equipment for detecting potential for arc flash incidents and mechanical rotating and stationary equipment.



OCSD has a two-decade history of predictive maintenance as summarized in Table 4.1.

| Year | Activity | | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2002 | Baseline vibration monitoring with consultant assistance | | | | | | |
| 2006 | Comprehensive vibration analysis program implementation at both treatment plants and 15 pump stations | | | | | | |
| 2012 | Comprehensive predictive maintenance program implementation and establishment of Reliability Maintenance Team that includes engineers and four Reliability Maintenance Technicians | | | | | | |
| 2014 | Predictive maintenance program assessment conducted by Allied Reliability Inc. | | | | | | |
| 2018 | Machinery lubrication program assessment conducted by Noria Corporation Inc.; Added ultrasound and thermography to test electrical equipment | | | | | | |

Table 4.1. High-level Summary of OCSD's PdM Program

OCSD's predictive maintenance and monitoring program is organized around the mechanical, electrical and civil disciplines.

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Mechanical Discipline

The mechanical discipline has the most mature PdM Program and involves variance trending of the PdM test results, which include:

- Vibration analysis
- Oil analysis
- Ultrasonic
- Infrared thermography
- IRIS motion camera (measures deflection and displacement)



Figure 4.6. Vibration Analysis Equipment

In addition to PdM activities for mechanical

equipment, OCSD also uses laser alignment techniques to enhance alignment rotating machinery accuracy to increase operating life span.

Electrical Discipline

The electrical PdM Program continues to evolve and currently includes the following tests:

- Oil analysis for transformers
- Ultrasound to detect arcing
- Infrared thermography to detect hot spots
- Electrical power distribution equipment preventive maintenance
- Circuit breakers and protective relays
 preventive maintenance and testing

Future tests expected to be added include:

- Motor/generator circuit analysis
- Medium voltage feeder cable testing to determine the health of cables and insulation

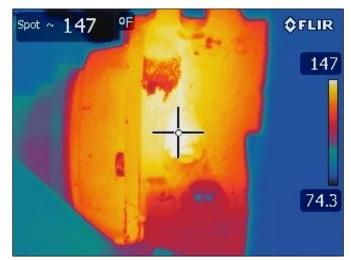


Figure 4.7. Infrared Thermography

Civil Discipline

Civil maintenance covers proactive and corrective maintenance tasks for all OCSD civil assets at all facilities located at Plants No. 1 and No. 2, as well as all OCSD pump stations and collection system. Civil maintenance activities complement the existing maintenance programs for mechanical, electrical and instrumentation. Civil maintenance includes the following activities:

- Valve and gate exercising program comprising more than 264 preventive maintenance tasks for over 1,650 valves and gates in both plants and collection system.
- Equipment rotation program to ensure equipment wear is predictable.
- Operating, maintaining and cleaning pump stations and associated facilities.
- Chemical conditioning of the sewage to reduce corrosion and control odors.

In addition to these activities, OCSD also implements life extension measures to increase the useful life of expensive equipment through minor repairs, and corrosion control methods such as coatings and cathodic protection.

Routine Maintenance

Beyond the advanced predictive maintenance strategies used to cost-effectively extend equipment life, OCSD also performs routine time and cycle-based preventive maintenance (PM) activities including:

- Adjustments and mechanical alignments
- Electrical equipment cleaning and tightening
- Sensors and meters calibration
- Changing of lubricants and filters
- Exercising equipment
- Equipment rebuilding and regular testing

Preventative Optimization

OCSD created a new Preventative Maintenance Optimization Group that will be tasked with conducting an in-depth assessment to optimize planned maintenance strategies for new and existing assets and to establish maintenance approaches and strategies for assets installed by capital improvement projects prior to beneficial occupancy. The PM Optimization Program will track, maintain, and manage assets throughout their lifecycles from design, construction, commissioning, beneficial occupancy, operations and maintenance, to the eventual decommissioning or replacement of assets.

This will ensure that asset lifecycle is maximized with the lowest risk to process failure by achieving the intended reliability, at the lowest possible cost, and maximizing equipment availability.

Maintenance Planners

Maintenance Planners are responsible for managing blanket maintenance service contracts, planning and scheduling of craft-based maintenance activities, optimizing preventive maintenance activities within Maximo, and coordination of complex maintenance activities involving shutdowns and outages.

Maintenance Planners help drive reliability and effectiveness in the craft-based maintenance work groups they support by ensuring that work groups have sufficient ready-to-execute work with appropriate resources such as tools, materials, labor, and job plans.

Maintenance Planners are the owners of preventive maintenance and job plans. They are responsible for maintaining preventive maintenance and job plan database within Maximo. They continuously improved preventive maintenance by fine tuning job plans based upon input received from field staff, leads, maintenance Supervisors and Engineers.

This page is intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 5 STATE OF OCSD'S INFRASTRUCTURE

The Area AM Summaries are intended to summarize the condition of major assets, identify key issues for further investigation, and summarize maintenance and CIP projects planned over the next ten years. The approach for developing the AM Summaries is to assemble a list of major assets, document key issues, define the average remaining useful lives of these assets, and identify OCSD's plan to address performance and reliability issues of these assets over the one, five-, and ten-year planning horizons.

Every AM Summary is presented to the AM Council once annually. Each month, an Asset Engineer presents one or more of the AM Summaries to the AM Council. The Area AM Summaries are updated as needed and incorporated into the AMP which is published annually.

Asset Engineers maintain a detailed asset registry which is a primary data source for the Area AM Summaries. The asset registries generally include the fields shown in **Table 5.1**.

| Field | Description/Example |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Asset Location | Plant No. 1, Plant No. 2, or Collections |
| Discipline | Examples: Civil, structural, mechanical, electrical and instrumentation |
| Category | Examples: Process, non-process |
| Asset Class Name | Examples: Pump, valve |
| Asset Description | Example: Primary Clarifier 3 |
| Loop Tag | Location-based asset unique identifier |
| Asset ID | Asset unique identifier |
| Year Built | The year the asset was commissioned |
| Original Project | Code identifying under which project the asset was installed |
| Useful Life (SP-151) | Useful life estimates developed by project SP-151 |
| Theoretical Remaining Useful Life | Calculated remaining life based on installation date and Useful Life (SP-151) |
| Field Adjusted RUL Score | Remaining useful life adjusted based on field condition |
| Upcoming CIP Project No. | Associated CIP project that will impact asset |
| Notes | Text field including notes from Facility Master Plan or other field observations |

Table 5.1. Asset Registry Fields

5.1 System Summaries

The following system-level summaries provide a high-level overview of the Area Asset Management Summaries contained in **Section 5.2**. The system-level summaries are organized by:

- Plant No. 1
- Plant No. 2
- Collection System Pump Stations
- Collection System Pipelines

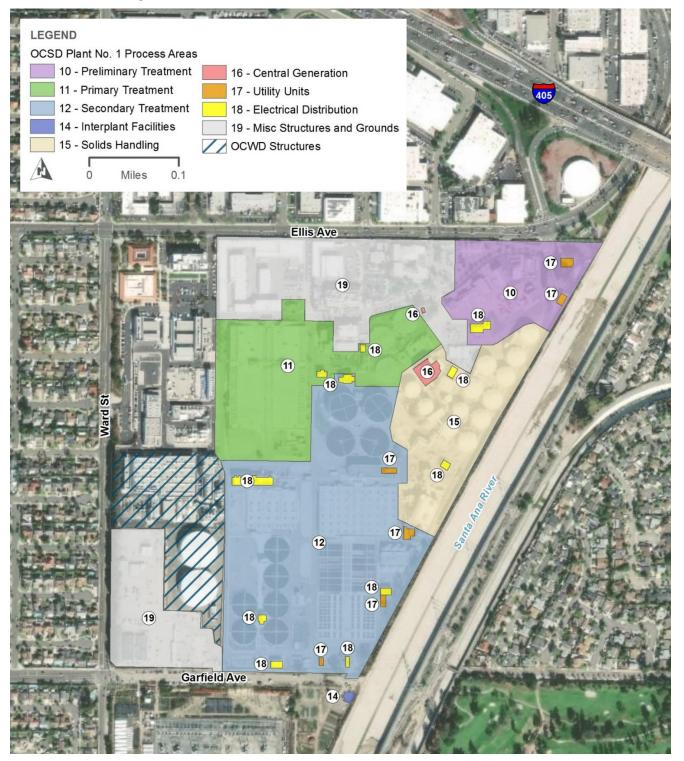
The system-level summaries include an area map showing the general layout of the process areas or collection system, and a table with the following fields:

- Area No.
- Area Name
- Average RUL Score: Estimated average for each discipline (civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation) and area based on the detailed Area AM Summaries.
- Average Remaining Useful Life (RUL) Score: Estimated average RUL score for each discipline (civil, structural, mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation) or area based on an average of the RUL scores provided by Asset Engineers in the detailed Area AM Summaries.
- Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5s^[1]: Percentage based on total number of RUL scores assigned to each area by Asset Engineers in the detailed Area AM Summaries. The percentage is an alternate metric for the overall condition of the area. A RUL score of 5 indicates less than 5 years of useful life remains for an asset or set of assets. A RUL score of 4 indicates 5 to 10 years of useful life remains for an asset or a set of assets.
- **Replacement Value (\$million)**: Process area replacement value from the facility valuation.

^[1]RUL 5: <5 Years, RUL 4: 5 to 10 Years

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – PLANT NO. 1 OVERVIEW

Process Area Map



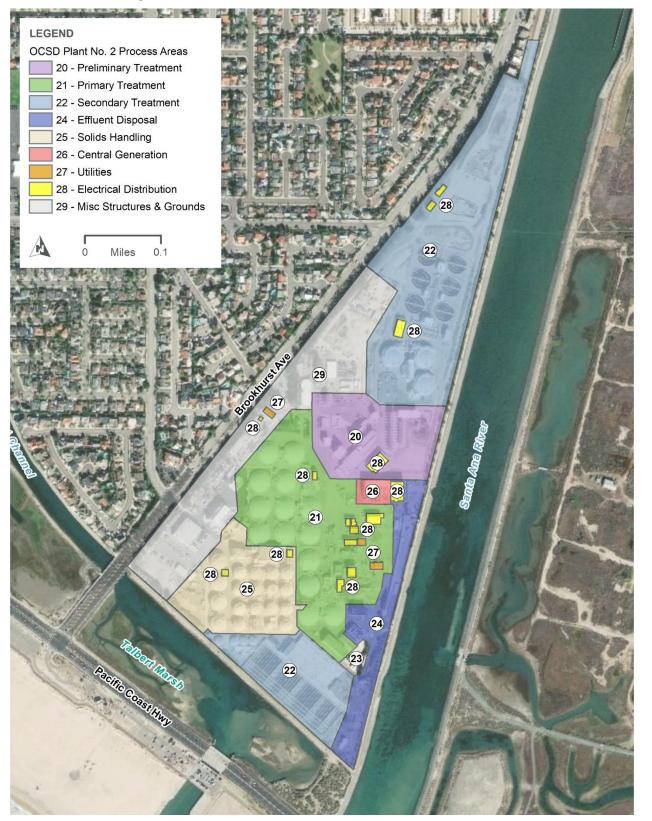
Remaining Useful Life and Replacement Value Summary

| | Average Remaining Useful Life Score | | | | | | е | 5s | <u>م</u> | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Area No. | Area Name | Civil | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5 | Number of Projects to Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 10 | Preliminary Treatment | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 56% | 4 | \$351.2 |
| 11 | Primary Treatment | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 31% | 8 | \$451.6 |
| 12 | Secondary Treatment - Activated Sludge | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 32% | 11 | \$887.3 |
| 12 | Secondary Treatment - Trickling Filter | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 10% | 6 | \$61.6 |
| 14 | Interplant | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 17% | 4 | \$683.1 |
| 15 | Solids Handling - Digesters | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3% | 7 | \$231.2 |
| 15 | Solids Handling - Facilities | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9% | 6 | \$206.5 |
| 16 | Central Generation ^a | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 53% | 12 | \$154.8 |
| 17 | Utilities | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8% | 11 | \$176.2 |
| 18 | Electrical Distribution ^a | | | | 3 | | 3 | 48% | 10 | \$74.1 |
| 19 | Miscellaneous Structures & Grounds | | To E | Be Detern | nined | * | TBD | TBD | TBD | \$220.0 |
| | | | | | | | \$3,497.7 | | | |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | | |
| OC | Acronym Key: OCSD = Orange County Sanitation District; OCWD = Orange County Water District; RUL = Remaining Useful Life; TBD = To Be Determined | | | | | | | | seful Life; | |

^a Gray box with diagonal line indicates there are no assets assigned to this discipline within this process area.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – PLANT NO. 2 OVERVIEW

Process Area Map



Remaining Useful Life and Replacement Value Summary

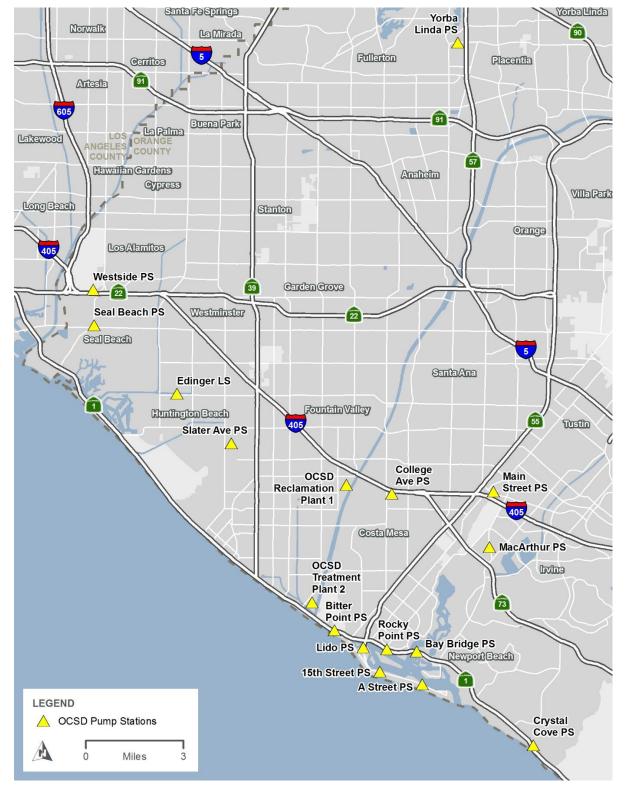
| | Average Remaining Useful Life Scor | | | | | | е | 2 N | s v | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Area No. | Area Name | Civil | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5s | Number of Projects to Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 20 | Preliminary Treatment | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2% | 11 | \$324.6 |
| 21 | Primary Treatment | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9% | 7 | \$454.3 |
| 22 | Secondary Treatment - Activated Sludge | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 17% | 8 | \$608.5 |
| 22 | Secondary Treatment - Trickling Filter | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1% | 7 | \$310.8 |
| 24 | Effluent Disposal | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 12% | 10 | \$817.1 |
| 25 | Solids Handling - Digesters | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 45% | 12 | \$322.7 |
| 25 | Solids Handling - Facilities | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 16% | 7 | \$201.5 |
| 26 | Central Generation ^a | | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 71% | 13 | \$330.2 |
| 27 | Utilities | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 5% | 9 | \$98.3 |
| 28 | Electrical Distribution ^a | | | | 3 | | 3 | 57% | 11 | \$72.7 |
| 29 | Miscellaneous Buildings & Grounds | | To E | Be Detern | nined | | TBD | TBD | TBD | \$132.7 |
| | Plant No. 2 Total | | | | | | | 29% | 95 | \$3,673.4 |
| RU | RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | |
| | RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | |
| | Acronym Key: OCSD = Orange County Sanitation District; RUL = Remaining Useful Life; TBD = To Be Determined | | | | | | | | | |

^a Gray box with diagonal line indicates there are no assets assigned to this discipline within this process area.

y

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM PUMP STATION OVERVIEW

Collection System Pump Stations Location Map



Remaining Useful Life and Replacement Value Summary

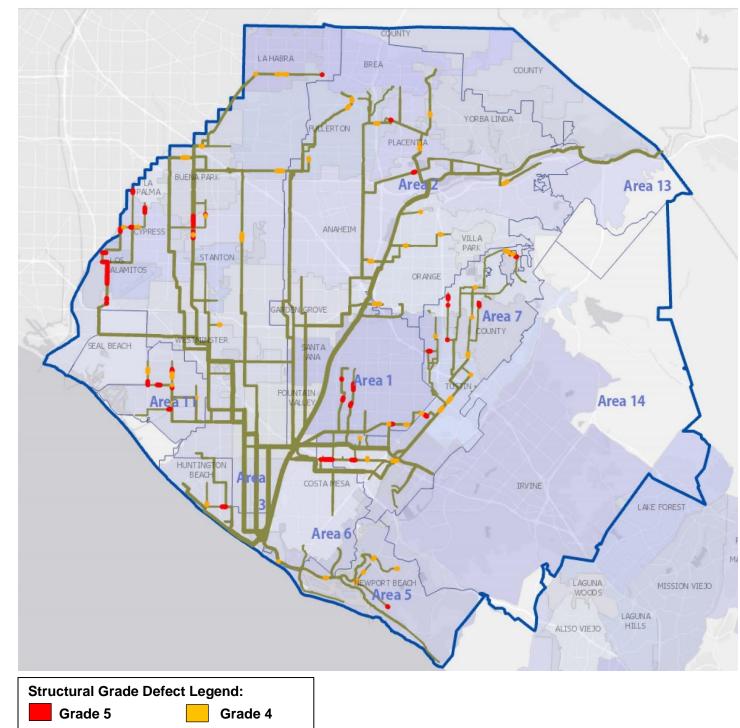
| | Average Remaining Useful Life Score | | | | | | 5s | s to | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Pump Station | Civil | Structural | Mechanical | Electrical | Instrumentation | All Assets | Percentage of RUL Scores with 4s or 5 | Number of Projects Address 4s & 5s | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) |
| 15th Street | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 17% | 2 | \$13.5 |
| A Street | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 17% | 1 | \$11.7 |
| Bay Bridge | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 85% | 3 | \$34.0 |
| Bitter Point | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 15% | 1 | \$32.2 |
| College Avenue | 3 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 8% | 2 | \$24.0 |
| Crystal Cove | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 17% | 2 | \$2.5 |
| Edinger | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 27% | 4 | \$12.9 |
| Lido | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 42% | 5 | \$20.1 |
| MacArthur | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 36% | 3 | \$16.3 |
| Main Street | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 38% | 3 | \$44.0 |
| Rocky Point | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 15% | 2 | \$16.0 |
| Seal Beach | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 75% | 3 | \$41.5 |
| Slater | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 38% | 4 | \$35.2 |
| Westside | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 0% | 1 | \$30.6 |
| Yorba Linda | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 27% | 1 | Not Valued |
| Totals | | | | | | | 31% | 37+13 ^a | \$334.6 |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | |
| Acronym Key: LS = Lift Station; OCSD = Orange Co | - | | | | • | | . = Remair | ning Usefu | ul Life |

^a 37 projects affect only one pump station. An additional 13 projects affect multiple pump stations.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM PIPELINES OVERVIEW

Collection System Pipelines – Service Area Map

Pipeline Condition and Replacement Value Summary



| Trunk | No. of Structural Grade 4 or 5 Defectsª | No. of Pipes with Structural Grade 4 or 5 Defects ^a | Total Number of Pipes | Percent of Pipe Segments with Isolated Grade 4 or Grade 5 Defects | Replacement Value (\$millions, in 2017 Dollars) ^b |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Baker-Main | 10 | 9 | 637 | 1.4% | \$275.5 |
| Bushard | 3 | 3 | 194 | 1.5% | \$241.6 |
| Coast Hwy | 3 | 2 | 145 | 1.4% | \$98.5 |
| Euclid | 3 | 3 | 428 | 0.7% | \$269.9 |
| Interplant | 0 | 0 | 165 | 0.0% | \$115.3 |
| Knott | 33 | 24 | 821 | 2.9% | \$625.0 |
| Miller-Holder | 2 | 2 | 266 | 0.8% | \$296.1 |
| Newhope-Placentia | 5 | 3 | 345 | 0.9% | \$209.0 |
| Newport | 6 | 5 | 510 | 1.0% | \$216.3 |
| SARI | 9 | 6 | 580 | 1.0% | \$516.1 |
| Sunflower | 30 | 26 | 494 | 5.3% | \$299.9 |
| Talbert | 3 | 3 | 112 | 2.7% | \$57.6 |
| Total | 107 | 86 | 4,697 | 1.8% | \$3,220.8 |

^a Grade 4 and 5 defects include both isolated (i.e., pipes that can be fixed by point repair) and non-isolated (i.e., pipes that needs rehabilitation or replacement) type pipe. ^b The abandoned pipelines at the Airbase (\$6,366,516) and the Harvard Area Trunk Sewer (\$191,784) areas are not included in the total.

| Trunk | Miles of Pipe with Grade 4 Defects ^a | Miles of Pipe with Grade 5 Defects ^a | Total Miles with Grade 4 or Grade 5 Defects | Total Miles | Percent of Length with Non-Isolated 4s or 5s |
|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Baker-Main | 0.18 | 0.12 | 0.3 | 42.6 | 0.7% |
| Bushard | - | - | - | 21.4 | - |
| Coast Hwy | - | - | - | 11.4 | - |
| Euclid | - | - | - | 34.4 | - |
| Interplant | - | - | - | 16.9 | - |
| Knott | 0.44 | 2.04 | 2.49 | 73.2 | 3.4% |
| Miller-Holder | 0.23 | | 0.23 | 31.5 | 0.7% |
| Newhope-Placentia | 0.11 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 30.9 | 0.5% |
| Newport | 0.1 | | 0.1 | 31.5 | 0.3% |
| SARI | 0.25 | | 0.25 | 50.3 | 0.5% |
| Sunflower | 0.39 | 0.23 | 0.62 | 34.8 | 1.8% |
| Talbert | - | - | - | 8.4 | - |
| Total | 1.7 | 2.43 | 4.13 | 387.4 | 1.1% |

^a The miles of pipe with grade 4 or 5 defects are indicated only for non-isolated pipes.

5.2 Area Asset Management Summaries

The following AM Summaries document the current state of process areas in both plants and the collection system. The remainder of this section contains the AM Summaries organized as follows:

Plant No. 1 Asset Management Summaries

- Preliminary Treatment
- Primary Treatment
- Secondary Treatment Activated Sludge
- Secondary Treatment Trickling Filters
- Interplant
- Solids Handling Digesters
- Solids Handling Facilities
- Central Power Generation
- Utilities
- Electrical Distribution

Plant No. 2 Asset Management Summaries

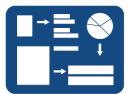
- Preliminary Treatment
- Primary Treatment
- Secondary Treatment Activated Sludge
- Secondary Treatment Trickling Filters
- Effluent Disposal
- Solids Handling Digesters
- Solids Handling Facilities
- Central Power Generation
- Utilities
- Electrical Distribution

Collection System Asset Management Summaries

- Pump Stations
- Pipelines

The AM Summaries are built around a common structure. This structure provides a framework for continued use and development of the summaries. Key structure elements for AM Summaries are shown in **Figure 5.1** below.

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



Process Schematic

Provides high-level process schematic to communicate area function and interrelation of key assets



Count of Major Assets

Provides a count of major assets within area

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

Provides high-level condition summary of area systems and asset types

Key Issues, Actions & Recommendations

Identifies key issues and planned or recommended actions to remedy issues



Current & Future Projects Over Next Ten Years

Identifies timing of current and planned projects impacting major assets within area

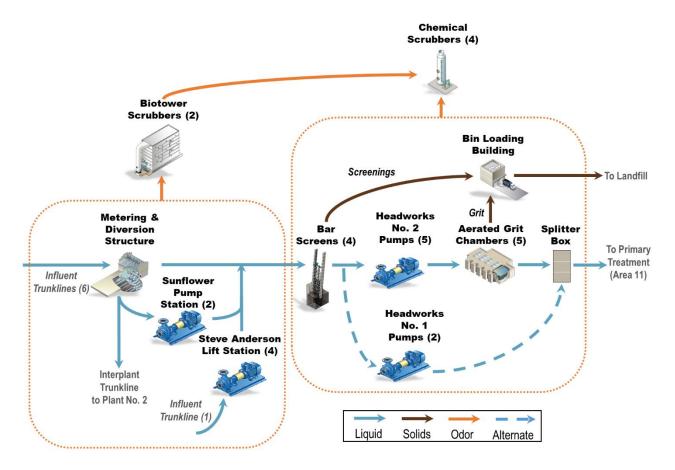
Figure 5.1. Area Asset Management Summary Structure

5.2.1 Plant No. 1 Asset Management Summaries

This page is intentionally left blank.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY - AREA 10 - PLANT NO. 1 PRELIMINARY TREATMENT

Process Schematic



Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Metering & Diversion | Sunflower Pump Station | Steve Andersen Lift Station | Barscreens | Main Sewage Pumps | Grit Chamber | Splitter Box | Bin Loading | Odor Control |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Structural | | | | | - | | | | |
| General | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Mechanical | | | | | - | | | | |
| Piping | 5 | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Gates/Valves | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 3 |
| Gearboxes | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Screens | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pumps | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Conveyors | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Fans/Blowers | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | 5 |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | |
| Operators | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - |
| Motors | - | 3 | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | - | 5 | - |
| Variable Frequency Drives | - | - | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 4 |
| Motor Control Centers | 5 | 5 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | 5 |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | 4 | - | 5 |

Major Assets

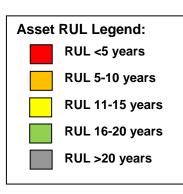
| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Metering & Diversion | | | | | | | |
| Flowmeters | 7 | | | | | | |
| Gates | 26 | | | | | | |
| Sunflower Pump Station | | | | | | | |
| Screw Pumps | 2 | | | | | | |
| Motors | 2 | | | | | | |
| Gearboxes | 2 | | | | | | |
| Lube Oil Systems | 2 | | | | | | |
| Gates | 5 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Steve Anderson Lift Station | | | | | | | | |
| Pump/Motor/VFD | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Flowmeter | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Barscreens | | | | | | | | |
| 5/8" Barscreens | 2 | | | | | | | |
| 1" Barscreens | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Gates | 22 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Main Sewage Pumps | | | | | | | |
| Pump/Motor/VFD | 5 | | | | | | |
| Headworks #1 Pumps | 2 | | | | | | |
| Gates | 15 | | | | | | |
| Splitter Box | | | | | | | |
| Gates | 5 | | | | | | |
| Weir Gates | 15 | | | | | | |
| Flowmeters | 3 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|------------------|------------|
| Grit Chambers | |
| Grit Chambers | 5 |
| Gates | 19 |
| Stop Plates | 10 |
| Flap Gates | 5 |
| Blowers | 3 |
| Bin Loading | |
| Paddle Conveyors | 2 |
| Belt Conveyor | 1 |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



| Quantities |
|------------|
| |
| 2 |
| 4 |
| |

Acronym Key:

RUL = Remaining Useful Life; VFD = Variable Frequency Drive

47

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 10 – PLANT NO. 1 PRELIMINARY TREATMENT

Key Issues

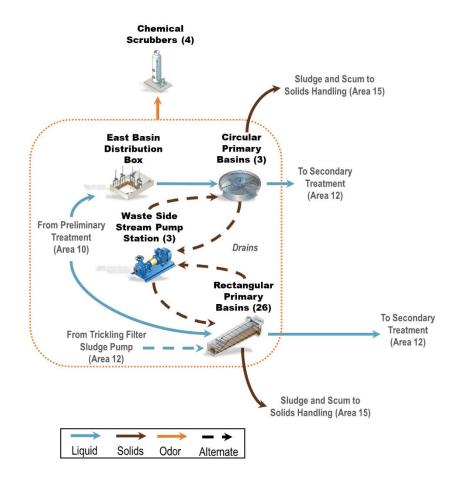
| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| P1-105 Construction – This project will rehabilitate most assets throughout the preliminary treatment area, however the construction completion date is far in the future. Some assets have very little remaining life or have failed already and will need interim solutions before they are addressed by the project. | Continue to actively monitor the condition of aging assets scheduled for repairs/replacement under P1-105 and develop temporary/minimal solutions as applicable until a permanent solution is provided by P1-105. In some instances, failed equipment may need to be replaced and removed from the P1-105 scope, but this approach should be minimized. |
| Steve Anderson Lift Station – Steve Anderson Lift Station has experienced vibration issues and equipment failures over the past few years. | New pumps without vibration issues are being installed to replace the existing pumps. These replacements are planned to continue until all four pumps have been replaced. Vibration of the new pumps should continue to be monitored to confirm their performance. |
| • Rags – Rags have become an ongoing issue throughout the preliminary and primary process areas. The prevalence of rags is likely due to the rise in popularity of "flushable wipes". Rags passing the barscreens have caused failures and increased wear on various mechanical equipment. | P1-105 will be replacing the existing 1-inch barscreens with 5/8-inch barscreens. This should reduce the number of rags passing the barscreens into the treatment process. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | | | FY 23/24 | гт 24/25 FY 25/26 | EV 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| P1-105 | Headworks Rehabilitation at Plant No. 1 | Metering & Diversion, Sunflower Pump Station, Barscreens, Main Sewage Pumps, Grit Chambers, Splitter Box, Bin Loading, Odor Control | Rep thro | habilitate structures of impacted facilities. place mechanical/electrical/instrumentation as-needed pughout impacted facilities. prove grit handling. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE19-04 | Sunflower Pump Station Repairs | Sunflower Pump Station | • Ref | habilitate Sunflower Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-11 | Headworks Explosive Gas Monitoring Systems at Plant No. 1 and No. 2 | Metering & Diversion, Odor Control | Install Lower Explosive Limit monitoring system to detect explosive gas. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-044 | Steve Anderson Lift Station Rehabilitation | Steve Anderson Lift Station | • Ref | habilitate mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | | P - Construction Maintenance | Project | Acronym Key: CIP = Capital Improvements Program; FY = Fiscal Year | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 11 – PLANT NO. 1 PRIMARY TREATMENT

Process Schematic



Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Rectangular Primary Basins | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basins | 26 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thickened Sludge Pumps | 9 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dilute Sludge Pumps | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dilute Sludge Sumps | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scum Pumps | 12 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scum Pits | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Circular Primary Basins | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basins | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sludge Pumps | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Scum Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemicals | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Polymer Tanks | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| FeCl ₃ Tanks | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Sidestream Pump Station 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | EBDB | PB 1 | PB 2 | PB 3 | PB 4 | PB 5 | SdSSW | PISB | Centerfeed Channels | PB 6-15 | PB 16-31 | Odor Control | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------------------------|---------|----------|-----------------|--|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 4 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Structures | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 2 | |
| Cover | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Mechanical | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | | | | | |
| Piping | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Gates/Valves | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | |
| Sludge/Scum Collection System | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | 4 | - | |
| Sludge Pumping System | - | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 3 | 4 | - | |
| Scum Pumping System | - | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | - | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 3 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 | RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Primary Odor Scrubber Complex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Scrubbers | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HCI Tanks | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HCI Pumps | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NaOH Tanks | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NaOH Pumps | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Tanks | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Pumps | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Acronym Key: EBDB: East Basin Distribution Box; FeCl₃= Ferric chloride; HCl= Hydrochloric acid; NaOH= Sodium hydroxide; PB = Primary Basin; PISB: Primary Influent Splitter Box; WSSPS: Waste Sidestream Pump Station

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 11 – PLANT NO. 1 PRIMARY TREATMENT

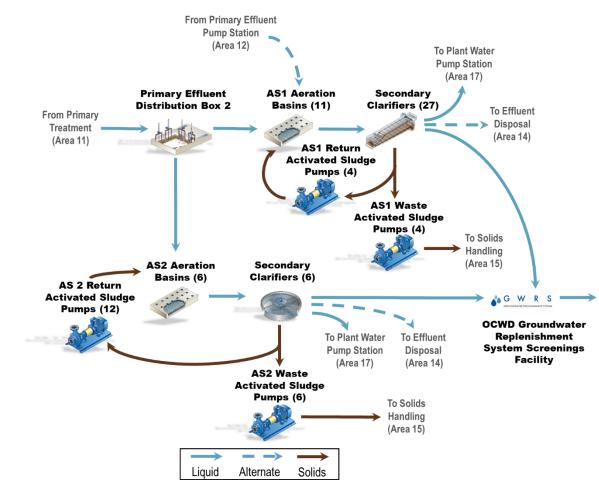
Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Rectangular Primary Basin – The rectangular primary basins experience relatively frequent issues that require maintenance. These issues require ongoing attention from maintenance and can affect Plant No. 1 treatment capacity. | A number of projects are planned to address rectangular primary basin issues and reliability including MP-462, P1-133, and X-017. However, these projects cannot make the rectangular basins maintenance free. OCSD should expect to dedicate a significant amount of maintenance labor to these basins, especially during times when capacity is reduced by projects. Also, a planned Preventative Maintenance approach should be taken for continued maintenance on the mechanical parts within the basins after work is complete on MP-462. |
| Construction Sequencing – There are many upcoming projects that will perform work on the Plant No. 1 primary treatment system. These projects are largely interdependent on one another and will temporarily impact the primary capacity at Plant No. 1. | Continue to holistically assess the capacity/treatment consequences of the upcoming projects, especially if schedules change during design and construction. Perform a study to understand if phasing the replacement of the circular primary basins under P1-126 is feasible. |
| GWRS Final Expansion – The final expansion of OCWD's GWRS system is expected to be complete in 2023 and will produce 130 MGD of purified recycled water. This will require OCSD to provide more flow to OCWD. | OCSD is executing a number of projects to prepare for the GWRS Final Expansion. The most directly applicable is P2-122 which will provide additional flow to OCWD from Plant No. 2 while also increasing OCSD's flexibility to route flows between Plant No. 1 and Plant No. 2. The optimization of flow routing will be an ongoing consideration for OCSD operations and should be periodically re-evaluated as operating conditions change. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | | | | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PRN-00563 | P1-33/37 Scum Study | Primary Basins 6-31 | | form a study to determine the best solution to the various scums tem issues, such as issues for the scum pumping system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-462 | Primary Basin Sludge Collections System Rehabilitation at Plant No. 1 (Phase 3) | Primary Basins 6-15 | | elacement of mechanical parts in 9 rectangular basins. This is see 3 of a three phased approach for the scum/sludge collection rem. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00567 | Plant No. 1 Primary Basin Rebar Protection Blanket Contract | Primary Basins 6-15 | Rep | air protect exposed rebar. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-133 | Primary Sedimentation Basins No. 6-31 Reliability Improvements at Plant No. 1 | Primary Basins 6-31 | | rade of the sludge pumping system. Structural repair of ders in PISB. Repair of foul air system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-126 | Primary Clarifiers Replacements and Improvements at Plant No. 1 | Primary Basins 3, 4, and 5 | | lace primary basins 3, 4, and 5. Rehabilitate associated veyance pipes and structures. Demolish Primary Basins 1-2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-017 | Plant No. 1 Primary Clarifiers 6-37 Rehabilitation | Primary Basins 6-31 | • Maj | or rehabilitation of primary basins 6-31. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-079 | Primary Scrubber Rehabilitation Project at Plant No. 1 | Odor Control | • Rep | lacement of the Plant No. 1 primary basin air scrubbing system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-006 | Waste Sidestream Pump Station Upgrade | Waste Sidestream Pump Station | • Pun | np station rehabilitation and capacity increase. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project CIP = Capital Improvements Program; FY = Fiscal Year; GOCSD = Orange County Sanitation District; OCWD = Orange | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ns pe | r Da | y; |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY - AREA 12 - PLANT NO. 1 SECONDARY TREATMENT - ACTIVATED SLUDGE



Process Schematic

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Activated Sludge Plant No. 1 – AS1 is an aging facility. | Corrosion assessment in 2016 showed several locations of corrosion on the wall between reactors and steel re-bar support chairs missing. Baffle wall supports and vertical airpipes were damaged on some of the basins and are monitored on remaining basins. Instrumentation is monitoring and replacing the equipment as needed. |
| Activated Sludge Basins Diffusers | Diffusers for activated sludge plants will be replaced in-house by Maintenance. |
| Primary Effluent Distribution Box 2 | Demolished by P1-126. |
| Primary Effluent Pump Station | PEPS Pump 1 will be repaired in 2020 and the pump station will be demolished by a future project (P1-126). |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | PEDB1 | PEPS | Blower Building 1 | AS1 Aeration Basins | AS1 Clarifiers | AS1 RAS PS | AS1 WAS | AS2 PEPS 2 | AS2 Blowers | AS2 Aeration Basins | AS2 Clarifiers | AS2 RAS /WAS PS | WSSPS 2 | PEPS 2 | PEDB2 | AS1 & AS2 Junction Boxes | DAFTs | DAFTs Polvmer Svstem |
|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------|---------|------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|--------|-------|--------------------------|-------|----------------------|
| Civil | | _ | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | T | | T | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 4 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Structures | 4 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - |
| Mechanical | Ŧ | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| Piping | - | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Pumps | - | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| Diffusers | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mixers | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clarifier/DAFT Moving Mechanism | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Blowers | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drain Gates & Inlet Gates | 4 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - |
| HVAC & Ventilation | - | : | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical/polymer Facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Electrical | - | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | T | 1 | | | |
| Variable Frequency Drives | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| Motor Control Centers | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 |
| Instrumentation- | T | | | | | | | l | | | I | | I | I | I | I | | |
| PLCs, Flow Meters | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 5 | 5 |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 | year | 6 | | RUL | . 11-1 | 15 ye | ars | | RU | L 16 | -20 y | ears | ; | R | UL > | ⊳20 y | vears | ; |

HVAC=Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning; OCWD=Orange County Water District; PEDB1 = Primary Effluent Distribution Box 1; PEDB2 = Primary Effluent Distribution Box 2; PEPS = Primary Effluent Pump Station; PEPS 2 = Primary Effluent Pump Station 2; PLC = Programmable Logic Controller; PS= Pump Station; RAS = Return Activated Sludge; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; WAS = Waste Activated Sludge; WSSPS2=Waste Sidestream Pump Station 2

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 12 – PLANT NO. 1 SECONDARY TREATMENT – ACTIVATED SLUDGE

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Primary Effluent Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wetwell | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Discharge Valves | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AS1 Aeration Basins | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aeration Basins | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet gates | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AS1 Blower Building 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blower Building | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Blowers | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|---------------------------|------------|
| AS1 Secondary Clarifiers | |
| Secondary Clarifiers | 26 |
| Inlet gates | 78 |
| Sludge collectors | 52 |
| AS1 RAS PS / WAS PS | |
| RAS PS Building | 1 |
| RAS Pumps | 5 |
| WAS Pumps | 4 |
| Primary Effluent Pump Sta | tion 2 |
| Structure | 1 |
| Gate | 1 |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------------|------------|
| AS2 Aeration Basins | |
| Aeration Basins | 6 |
| Inlet gates | 6 |
| AS2 Blower Building 2 | |
| Blower Building | 1 |
| Blowers | 4 |
| AS2 Secondary Clarifiers | |
| Secondary Clarifiers | 6 |
| Sludge collectors | 6 |
| AS2 RAS PS / WAS PS | - |
| RAS Pumps | 12 |
| WAS Pumps | 6 |
| Surface Wasting Pumps | 6 |
| Scum Pumps | 6 |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Waste Side Stream Pump | Station 2 |
| Pumps | 2 |
| Structure | 1 |
| Primary Effluent Distribut | ion Box 1 |
| Structure | 1 |
| Gates | 1 |
| Primary Effluent Distribut | ion Box 2 |
| Structure | 1 |
| Gates | 11 |
| AS1 and AS2 Junction Bo | xes |
| Junction Box Structures | 8 |

Acronym Key: AS1 = Activated Sludge Plant No. 1; AS2 = Activated Sludge Plant No. 2; DAFT = Dissolved Air Flotation Thickeners; PS=Pump Station; RAS = Return Activated Sludge; WAS = Waste Activated Sludge; TWAS = Thickened Waste Activated Sludge

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-----------------------------------|------------|
| Dissolved Air Flotation Th | ickeners |
| Concrete Tanks | 6 |
| Mechanical Sweep | 6 |
| Recycle Pumps | 12 |
| Retention Tank | 6 |
| TWAS Pumps | 12 |
| DAFTs Polymer System | |
| Storage Tank | 2 |
| Mix Tank | 2 |
| Polymer Transfer Pumps | 2 |
| Feed Pumps | 6 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 12 – PLANT NO. 1 SECONDARY TREATMENT – ACTIVATED SLUDGE

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PRN-00516 | PEPS Pump #1 Mechanical Repair | PEPS | Repair of PEPS Pump #1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00520 | AS1 Blower flowmeter modifications | AS1 Blowers | Add flow conditioner to improve flow readings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00478 | Plant No. 1 AS2 Clarifier #31 Catwalk - Coatings | AS2 Clarifier #31 | Coating repair. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00375 | Plant No. 1 AS2 blower silencer piping modification | AS2 blowers | Provide access to service the blowers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00402 | Plant No. 1 activated sludge clarifier lighting replacement | AS1 Clarifiers 1 to 14 lighting | Replace 16 light poles and fixtures. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-395 | AS1 Influent gate assessment and repair | AS1 Basins 3, 4, 5, 6 | Modify the AS1 Basins 3 to 6 influent gates. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-129 | Return Activated Sludge Piping Replacement at AS1 | AS1 RAS Pipes | Replace the RAS pipes from the RAS pumps to the basins. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE 15-07 | Secondary Treatment and Plant Water VFD Replacement | Replacing RAS pumps VFDs | Replace RAS pumps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-043 | DAFT Demolition at Plant No. 1 | DAFTS | • Demolish DAFTS since the new thickening centrifuges are in service and DAFT is no longer needed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-048 | AS1 Aeration Basin and Blower Rehabilitation | AS1 Aeration Basin and Blower | Major rehabilitation of the basins and blowers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-049 | AS1 Clarifier and RAS PS Rehabilitation at Plant No. | AS1 Clarifier and RAS PS | • Major rehabilitation of the clarifiers and RAS pump station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Types of Project Legend:

CIP - Planning

CIP – Design

CIP - Construction

Maintenance Project

Acronym Key:

AS1 = Activated Sludge Plant No. 1; AS2 = Activated Sludge Plant No. 2; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; DAFT = Dissolved Air Flotation Thickeners; PS=Pump Station; RAS = Return Activated Sludge; WAS = Waste Activated Sludge; TWAS = Thickened Waste Activated Sludge

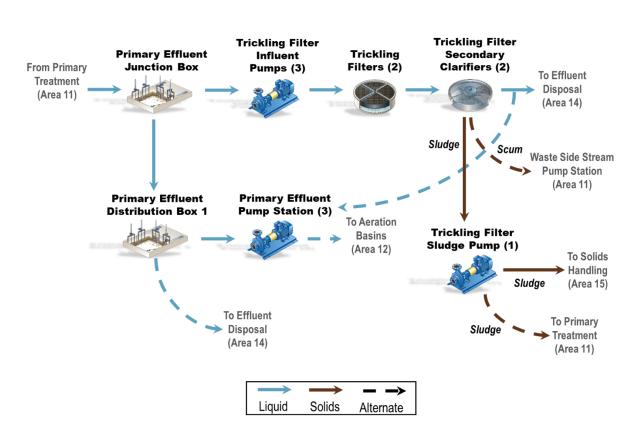
This page is intentionally left blank.



ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 12 – PLANT NO. 1 SECONDARY TREATMENT – TRICKLING FILTERS

Process Schematic

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

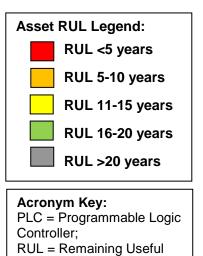


Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|----------------------------|------------|
| Trickling Filter Pump Stat | ion |
| Structure | 1 |
| Trickling Filter Pumps | 3 |
| Trickling Filters | |
| Trickling Filter Basins | 2 |
| Rotary Distributor | 2 |
| Recirculation Fans | 8 |
| Secondary Clarifiers | |
| Circular Clarifiers | 2 |
| Sludge Collector | 2 |
| Junction Boxes | |
| Structure | 6 |

| Asset Type | Trickling Filter Pump Station | Trickling Filters | Secondary Clarifiers | Junction Boxes |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| Civil | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Structural | | | | |
| Buildings | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Structures | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mechanical | | | | |
| Piping | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Pumps | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| Distributor Drive | - | 3 | - | - |
| Ventilation Fans | - | 3 | - | - |
| Trickling Filter Media | - | 4 | - | - |
| Clarifier Moving Mechanism | - | - | 3 | - |
| Valves, Gates | - | - | - | 2 |
| Electrical | | | | |
| Motor Control Centers | 3 | 3 | 3 | - |
| Variable Frequency Drives | 5 | 3 | 5 | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | |
| PLCs & Flow Meters | 3 | 3 | 3 | - |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



Life

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 12 – PLANT NO. 1 SECONDARY TREATMENT – TRICKLING FILTERS

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Trickling Filter Sludge Pumps – Currently, only one sludge pump is in service. | Project FE19-03 was created to replace the trickling filter's sludge and scum pumps. |
| • Trickling Filter Influent Pumps – VFDs are obsolete and need to be replaced. Replacement parts are not available. | Clearinghouse approved the replacement of the VFDs (PRN-00492) and adding a second source of power from SWGR-TFB bus to Drive #1. |
| • Electrical – Low voltage cable failure. | Several damaged cables were replaced by Maintenance in the past, and Clearinghouse approved a project to assess the remaining low voltage cables and replace the damaged cables. (PRN-00409). |
| • Odor Control – The Trickling Filters are open and are a source of foul air at Plant No.1. | Trickling Filter Bleach Test at Plant No. 1 (RE18-1) to study the performance of adding bleach to control the odors. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| FE19-03 | FE19-03 Trickling Filter Sludge and Scum Pumps Replacement at Plant No. 1 | Sludge pumping | - | ludge pump with two new pumps, and m pumps with straight piping. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00414 | Snail Control at Plant No. 1 Trickling Filters | Trickling Filters | | nent caustic dosing pumps and pipes to to the Trickling Filters. Currently, Operations ic totes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00492 | Plant No. 1 Trickling Filter Pumps VFD replacement (3 pumps) | Trickling Filters Pump Station | Replace the opumps. | bsolete VFDs on the Trickling Filter influent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00409 | Low Voltage Cable Assessment | Low voltage cables from Power Building 8 to the Trickling Filters | Assess and re | eplace the damaged cables. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RE18-01 | Trickling Filter Bleach Test at Plant No. 1 | Trickling Filters | A research pr controlling the | oject to study the impact of dosing bleach in odors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-015 | Trickling Filters Facilities Rehabilitation at Plant No. 1 | Major rehabilitation project | - | rickling Filter Feed Pumps, distribution dia, and secondary clarifier mechanisms. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | | CIP - Construction | tenance Project | Acronym Key: CIP = Capital Improvements Program; FY | '= Fisc | al Yea | ar; VF | D = Va | ariable | e Freq | uency | / Drive | ; | | | | | | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

56

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 14 - PLANT NO. 1 INTERPLANT

Process Schematic

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| | Primary Effluent | SEJB TF SEJB-3 | 2 | EJB | <i>></i> | Interplant Trunkline to Plant No. 2 (Area 24) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| From PEDB2 (Area 11) From Secondary Treatment (Area 12) | | SEJB-3 | ternate | SEJB-7 | | |

| | | Pla | ant N | o. 1 | Facil | ity | | |
|------------------|-----|------|-------|-------------|-------|-------|-----------|--|
| Asset Type | EJB | SEJB | SEJB3 | SEJB7 | PEJB1 | SEJB2 | 108"PE/SE | |
| Civil | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Pipe | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | |
| Gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Structural | | | | | | | | |
| Structure | 1 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | |
| Sluice Gates | 3 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | |
| Butterfly Valves | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | |
| Fiber Optic | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |

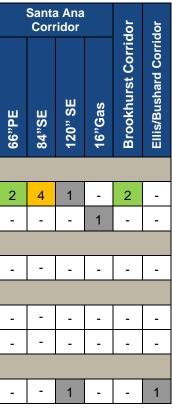
Major Assets

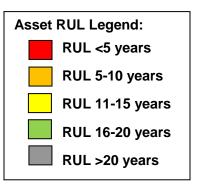
| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Plant No. 1 Facility | |
| Junction Boxes | 6 |
| Gates | 13 |
| Butterfly Valves | 5 |
| Large Diameter Piping | 6 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Santa Ana Corridor | | | | | | | | | |
| Large Diameter Piping | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Fiber Optic | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Communication | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Digester Gas Piping | 1 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets Brookhurst Corridor | Quantities |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Brooknurst Corndor | 1 |
| Large Diameter Piping | 1 |
| Ellis/Bushard Corridor | |
| Fiber Optic | 1 |
| Communication | I |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN





Acronym Key:

EJB = Effluent Junction Box; PE = Primary Effluent; PEDB2 = Primary Effluent Distribution Box 2; PEJB1 = Primary Effluent Junction Box 1; RUL= Remaining Useful Life; SE = Secondary Effluent; SEJB = Secondary Effluent Junction Box; SEJB2 = Secondary Effluent Junction Box 2; SEJB3 = Secondary Effluent Junction Box 3; SEJB = Secondary Effluent Junction Box 7; TF = Trickling Filter

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 14 – PLANT NO. 1 INTERPLANT

Key Issues

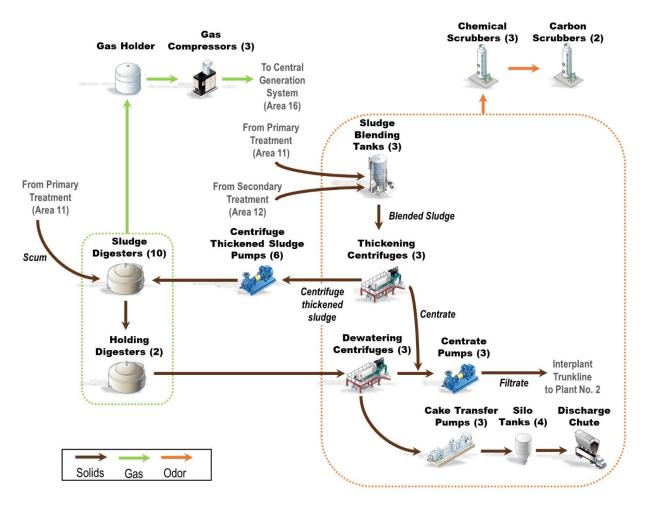
| Key | / Issues | | Actions and Recommendations |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • | Maintenance of Gates, Valves, & Mechanical Equipment – Mechanical components of the various junction structures are not typically operated during normal plant operation. | • | Ensure that mechanical equipment is routinely exercised to prolong its life and ensure its availability/function when needed. |
| • | Warranty of J-117A – Determine the status of the recent interplant piping repairs that were performed as part of J-117A. | • | Make necessary repairs and corrections as identified. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | l Facilities Description of Work | | | | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 EV 30/31 | F1 30/31 FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|--------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| GWRS | GWRS Pump Station | 66" PE | Install new OCWD force main within existing 66" interplant pipe | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00522 | EJB Coating Repairs | EJB | • Rep | acement and recoating of various piping and supports | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-657 | Santa Ana River Erosion Control | Interplant Piping | Corr | ection of existing earthen slope above the interplant pipes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-XXX | PEJB-1 & Piping Rehabilitation | PEJB-1 | Reh | ab the existing junction structure and associated piping | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | | Construction Maintenance P | Acronym Key: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 15 – PLANT NO. 1 SOLIDS HANDLING – DIGESTERS

Process Schematic



Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

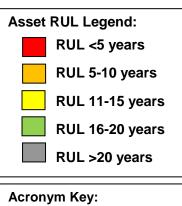
| Asset Type | Digester 5 | Digester 6 | Digester 7 | Digester 8 | Digester 9 | Digester 10 | Digester 11 | Digester 12 | Digester 13 | Digester 14 | Digester 15 | Digester 16 | Ferric System | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Digester | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piping | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | |
| Chemical Pumps | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | |
| Ferric Control System | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | |
| Sludge Mixing Pumps | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Sludge Recirculation & Heating System | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Hot Water System | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Sludge Transfer Pumps | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Control Centers | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLCs & Flow Meters | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Anaerobic Digesters | |
| Digesters (7-16) | 10 |
| Holding Digesters (5 & 6) | 2 |
| Sludge Mixing Pumps | 22 |
| Grinders | 10+3 |
| Sludge Recirculation | 10 |
| Pumps | 10 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Anaerobic Digesters (Continued) | | | | | | | | | |
| Hot Water Circulation | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Heat Exchangers | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Bottom Sludge Pumps | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Digesters Transfer Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Ferric System | | | | | | | | | |
| Storage Tanks | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Feed Pumps | 2 | | | | | | | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



PLC = Programmable Logic Controller; RUL = Remaining Useful Life

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 15 – PLANT NO. 1 SOLIDS HANDLING – DIGESTERS

Key Issues

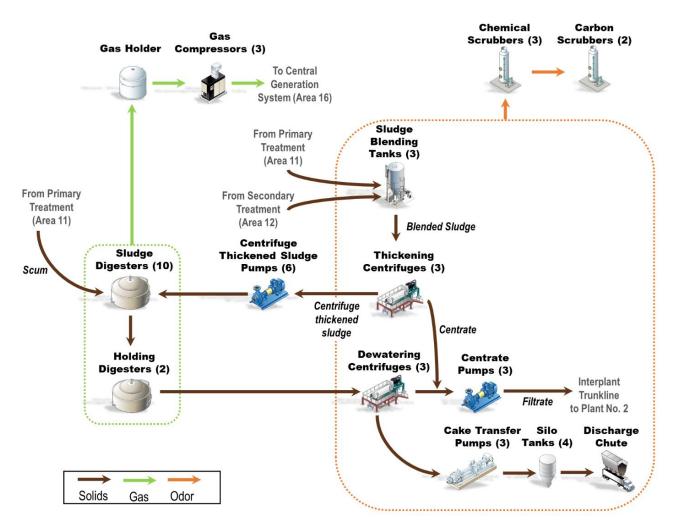
| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| High Rate Mixing Pumps mechanical seals failure – The high rate mixing pumps are experiencing higher than expected failures of the mechanical seals. | • There are several efforts by Maintenance and Engineering to reduce the failure rate including precision alignment of the pumps, studying sludge piping supports (PS19-01) and monitoring the vibrations. |
| • Structures – Seismic risk. | The PS15 - 06 Seismic Evaluation of Structures at Plant Nos. 1 and 2 has identified lateral Spreading as the main seismic risk for the digesters. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| P1-135 | Digester Ferric Chloride Piping Replacement at Plant No. 1 | Digesters, ferric dosing system | | This project will replace the digester ferric chloride piping, valves and appurtenances to its point of connection with the digesters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP- 563 | Plant No. 1 digester 9 & 10 Pump Work Platform Replacement | Digesters 9 and 10 mixing pumps | • | Adding access platforms for maintenance activities. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP - 561 | Plant No. 1 Digesters 8 and 11 Area Lighting Installation | Digesters 8 and 11 | • | Relocate existing warehouse. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP- 588 | Digester 7 & 8 Sludge Pipeline Improvements | Digester 7 and 8 sludge pipes | • | Adding flexibility in transferring sludge. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP- 610 | CP-DIG LEL Area Safety Monitoring Obsolescence | The LEL monitoring system in Digester 11 to 16 pump room and tunnels | • | Upgrading the LEL monitors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS19-01 | Digester 6 Pipe Stress Analysis at Plant No. 1 | Digester 6 high-rate mixing pumps | | Performing pipe stress analysis to improve pipe supports if needed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Digester Cleaning | On-going maintenance activity | | Cleaning the digesters and performing preventive condition assessment every 5 to 7 years. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | oject Legend: Ianning CIP – Design CIP - C | Construction Maintenance Project | t | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; CP=Control Pa LEL= Lower Explosive Level; N/A=Not Applicable | anel; D | 0IG=D | Digest | er; F` | Y=Fi≋ | scal Y | ear; | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 15 – PLANT NO. 1 SOLIDS HANDLING – FACILITIES

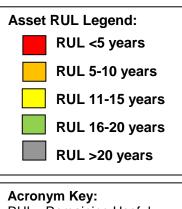
Process Schematic



Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Boiler System | Sludge Blending Facility | Thickening System | Dewatering System | Dewatering Odor Control | Truck Loading | Gas Handling | Gas Holder |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| Civil | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | 3 |
| Structural | | | | | | | | |
| Structures | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 |
| Buildings | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | 2 | - |
| Mechanical | | | | _ | | | - | |
| Piping | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | - |
| Pumps-grinders | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Boilers & Heat Exchangers | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centrifuges | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Biofilters and carbon media | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Chemical/polymer System | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Gas Compressors | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Gas Dryer | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - |
| Gas Flares | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - |
| Silo Cake Conveyors | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Silo Sliding Frames | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Electrical | - | | | | | | | |
| Variable Frequency Drives | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - |
| Motor Control Centers | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | |
| PLCs & Flow Meters | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5 | - |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



RUL= Remaining Useful Life; PLC=Programmable Logic Controller

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 15 – PLANT NO. 1 SOLIDS HANDLING – FACILITIES

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|------------------------|------------|
| Thickening System | |
| Sludge Blending Tanks | 3 |
| Thickening Grinders | 3 |
| Centrifuge Feed Pumps | 3 |
| Thickening Centrifuges | 3 |
| Thickened Sludge Wet | 2 |
| Wells | 3 |
| Thickened Sludge Pumps | 6 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Thickening System (Continued) | | | | | | | | | |
| Centrate Wetwell | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Centrate Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Equipment | | | | | | | | | |
| Thickening Polymer Feed Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering Polymer Feed Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Chemical Equipment (Continued) | | | | | | | | | |
| Polymer Mixing/Aging Tank | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Polymer Make-Down Unit | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering System | | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering Grinders | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Centrifuge Feed Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Dewatering Centrifuges | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Cake Transfer Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Dewatering Odor Control | |
| 3-Stage Packed Tower | 2 |
| Scrubbers | 3 |
| Carbon Media | 2 |
| Truck Loading | |
| Cake Storage Silos | 4 |
| Cake Silo Transfer Pumps | 4 |
| Stand-by Truck Loading | 4 |
| Вау | 1 |

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Maintainability of the Equipment – There are several improvements that are needed for Thickening and Dewatering Ar including lighting improvement, equipment access for maintenance instrument air and power access and improving drains. | |
| • Gas Handling System – Gas compressor system is aging and needs replacement of major units. | J-124 – Digester Gas Facilities rehabilitation in Gas compressors repair and gas compressor overhaul by Maintenance. |
| • Gas Dryer – Out of service. Currently, gas goes through a heat exchanger and condensate drop out. | The gas dryer refrigerator system will be replaced by J-124 Project. |

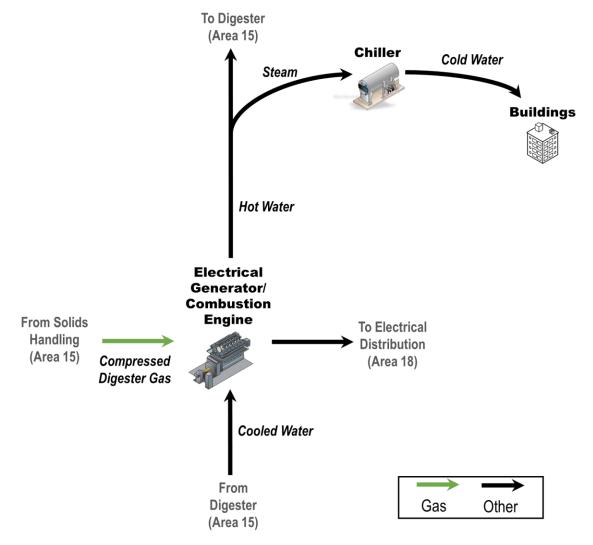
Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | | | | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| J-124 | Digester Gas Facilities Rehabilitation | Gas compressors, dryers, and flares | | ne entire gas handling system including the gas or building. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-659 | New Floor and Equipment Drains for the Truckloading Basement | Truckloading Facility | uckloading Facility Improving the drainage in the basement. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-101 | Sludge Dewatering and Odor Control at Plant No. 1 | Thickening centrifuges, dewatering centrifuges and odor control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE 16-06 | Fuel Cell Facilities Demolition | None | Demolition | n of concrete pads, pavement and buried utilities. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00505 | Safety Improvements at the Thickening and Dewatering Building | Thickening and Dewatering Building | Improving | safety outside of the thickening and dewatering building. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-669 | Truckloading and silo's slide frame conveyor motor platform | Truckloading slide frame | Improve a | ccess to the equipment for maintenance activities. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Gas Handling | |
| Low Pressure Gas Holder | 1 |
| Gas Compressors | 3 |
| Gas Dryer | 1 |
| Gas Flares | 3 |
| Boiler | 1 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 16 – PLANT NO. 1 CENTRAL GENERATION

Process Schematic



Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Engine Generator | |
| Gas Engine (12 Cylinder) | 3 |
| Electrical Generator | 3 |
| Engine Lube Oil System | 3 |
| Cooling System | |
| Absorption Chiller | 2 |
| Deaerator Vessel | 1 |

| Quantities |
|------------|
| |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| |
| 3 |
| |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Engine Generator #1 | Engine Generator #2 | Engine Generator #3 | Absorption Chiller #1 | Absorption Chiller #2 | Deaerator Vessel | Heat Recovery Boiler #1 | Heat Recovery Boiler #2 | Heat Recovery Boiler #3 | OXI Catalyst | SCR Catalyst | Urea Injection System | Starting Air Compressor #1 | Starting Air Compressor #2 | Inst. Air Compressor #1 | Inst. Air Compressor #2 | Battery Backup | Building Elevator | Plant Water Piping | Miscellaneous |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 |
| Mechanical | | | T | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | T | 1 | - | 1 | T | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | 5 | - | - |
| HVAC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Lube Oil System | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| Switchgear | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SCR= Selective Catalytic Reduction

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------------|------------|
| Building | |
| Elevator | 1 |
| Piping | Various |
| HVAC | |
| Ventilation Exhaust Fans | 5 |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|---------------------|------------|
| Air Compressors | |
| Engine Starting Air | 2 |
| Instrument Air | 2 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 16 – PLANT NO. 1 CENTRAL GENERATION

Key Issues

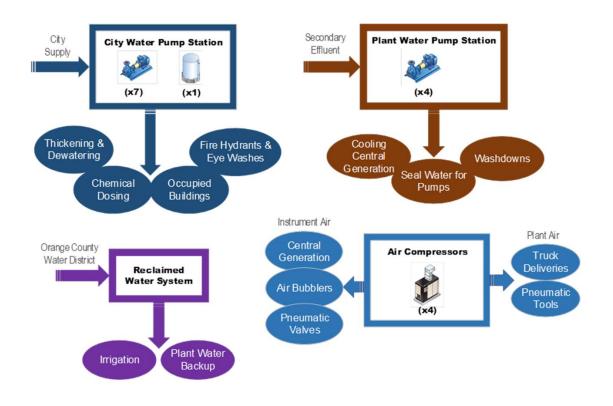
| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gas Engine Generator Reliability – Monies shall be spent to address aging components and systems required to operate the Central Generation Engines. | Engine Overhauls (ongoing). Replace obsolete systems (i.e. Battery Backup, Switch Gear, etc.). |
| Engine Lube Oil System – The Lube Oil Centrifuges are no longer operational. | • Install new instrumentation and controls onto the existing 2 units. |
| Plant Water Piping – The plant water (i.e., Cooling Water) piping has degraded and is in need of replacement. | • Replace all plant water piping in the basement of Central Generation. |
| • Emission Control System – The Housings on the Oxidizer Catalysts are failing prematurely. | Analyze existing deficiencies and design new Catalyst Housings. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | pacted Facilities Description of Work | | | FY 21/22 | FY 23/24 EV 24/26 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 EV 31/32 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| P1-127 | Central Generation Rehabilitation | Central Generation Facility Wide | Reha | abilitation of Gas Engine Support Systems. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE17-03 | Battery Storage System | Plant Wide | Insta | Il batteries for electricity storage purposes. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-077 | Switch Gear Replacement | Engine Generator | Insta | Il new Switch Gear for the engines. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE19-02 | Plant Water Pipe Rehabilitation | Plant Water Piping | Repl | ace existing plant water piping with new. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00211 | Engine Lube Oil System Controls Upgrade | Engine Generator | Install new instrumentation and controls onto the existing oil centrifuge units. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-187 | Public Address System Rehabilitation | Central Generation Facility | Replace the Public Address System at the Central Generation Facility. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-227 | Starting Air Compressor System Rehabilitation | Starting Air Compressor System | | abilitation of the Air Compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00248 | Engine Overhauls | Engine Generator | Over | haul the engines as needed (ongoing). | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00283 | Elevator Rehabilitation | Building Elevator | Reha | abilitate the existing elevator. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00322 | Lube Oil Filter Catwalk | Engine Generator | Insta | Il Lube Oil Filter catwalks for maintenance purposes. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-608 | Engine Ignition and Controls Upgrade | Engine Generator | Repl | ace the existing engine ignition, controls, and fuel system. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00525 | Battery Backup Rehabilitation | Battery Backup | Replace the existing backup batteries for the switch gear. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Types of Project Legend: Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year | | | | | | | | | | | · I | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 17 – PLANT NO. 1 UTILITIES

Process Schematic



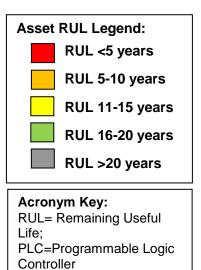
Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | |
|-----------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| City Water | _ | | | |
| Pumps | 7 | | | |
| Tanks | 3 | | | |
| Piping | 10.6 Miles | | | |
| Plant Water | | | | |
| Pumps | 4 | | | |
| Strainers | 3 | | | |
| Piping | 12.5 Miles | | | |
| Reclaimed Water | | | | |
| Piping | 5.4 Miles | | | |
| Plant Air | | | | |
| Compressors | 4 | | | |
| Plant Air Piping | 4 Miles | | | |
| Instrument Air Piping | 3.5 Miles | | | |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| City Water System | Plant Water System | Reclaimed Water Piping | Plant Air Systems |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 2 | - |
| | | | |
| 1 | 3 | - | - |
| 3 | - | - | - |
| | | | |
| 3 | 3 | - | - |
| - | 3 | - | - |
| - | - | - | 5 |
| 2 | 3 | - | - |
| | | | |
| 1 | 2 | - | - |
| 3 | 1 | - | - |
| | | | |
| 1 | 1 | - | 1 |
| | 3 1 3 - - 2 1 3 | 3 3 1 3 3 - 3 3 - 3 - 3 - - 2 3 1 2 3 1 | 3 3 2 1 3 - 3 - - 3 3 - - 3 - - 3 - 2 3 - 1 2 - 3 1 - |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



65

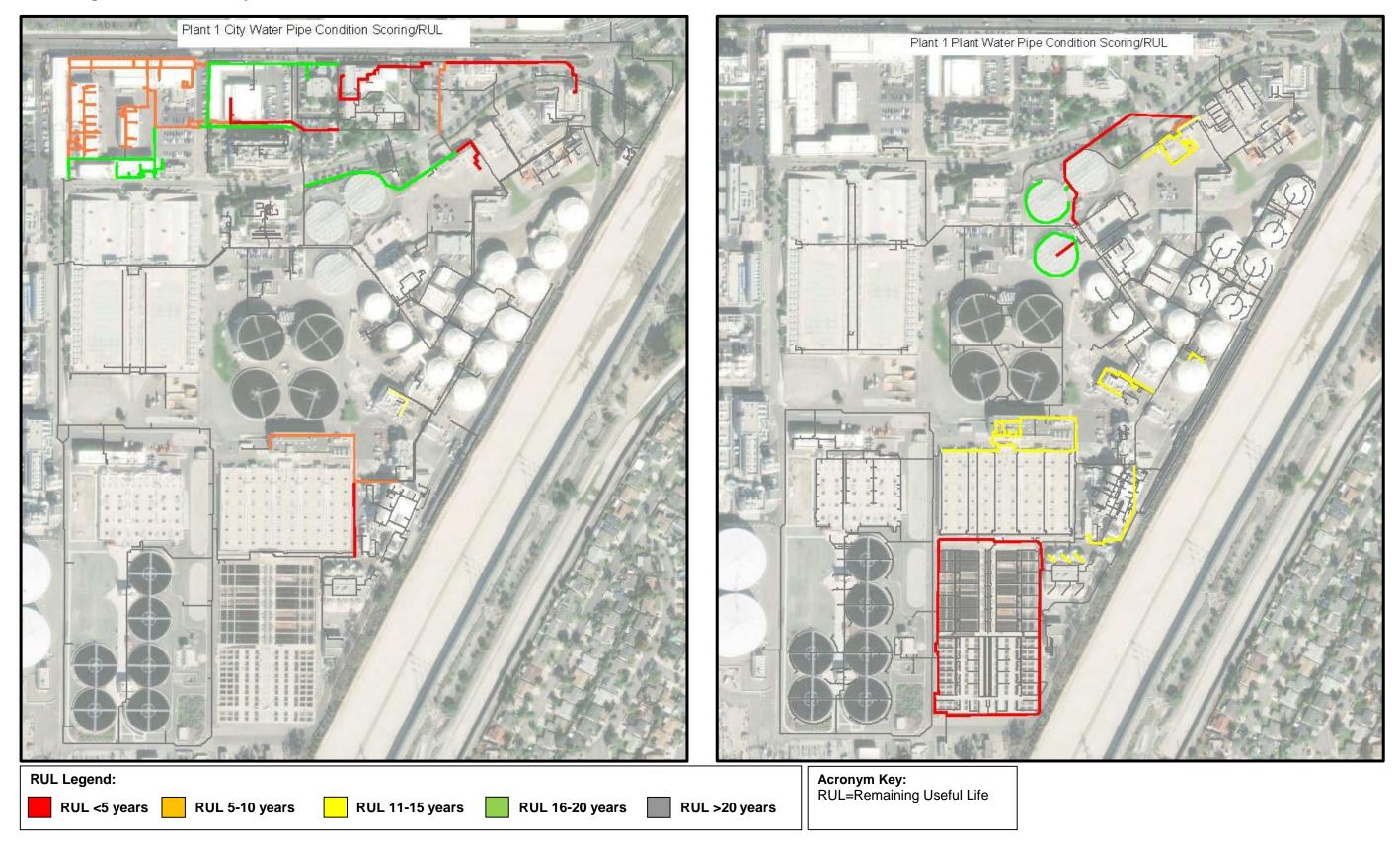
Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plant/Instrument Air Lines – Severe corrosion issues. | Current plan is to run to fail and repair the lines as they fail. In addition, if opportunity arises through future CIP or FE projects within areas where known air system deficiencies exist, we will address them at the time. |
| • City Water Pump Station – Pumps are possibly undersized. | The three medium pumps at the City Water Pump Station continuously run causing excessive wear. There are 1 smaller jockey pumps that run very infrequently. Study is needed to properly size the pumps at the station to meet the current needs of the plant. |
| Reclaimed Water System – This system needs a pressure regulating valve installed. | Reclaimed water is meant to be a back up to plant water and to provide necessary support to Central Generation. When the pressure on the plant water side drops, the plant becomes in need of reclaimed water to compensate for the loss. Currently, the reclaimed water pressure varies between 100psi to 130psi, depending on the operational conditions at OCWD. OCSD plant water is at 80 psi, so with the current valves, reclaimed water with the higher psi tends to replace plant water, even when we are not in need. This causes unnecessary reclaimed water charges. Installing a pressure regulating valve at the OCWD/OCSD reclaimed water connection point will help reduce unnecessary charges and better manage our reclaimed water usage. |

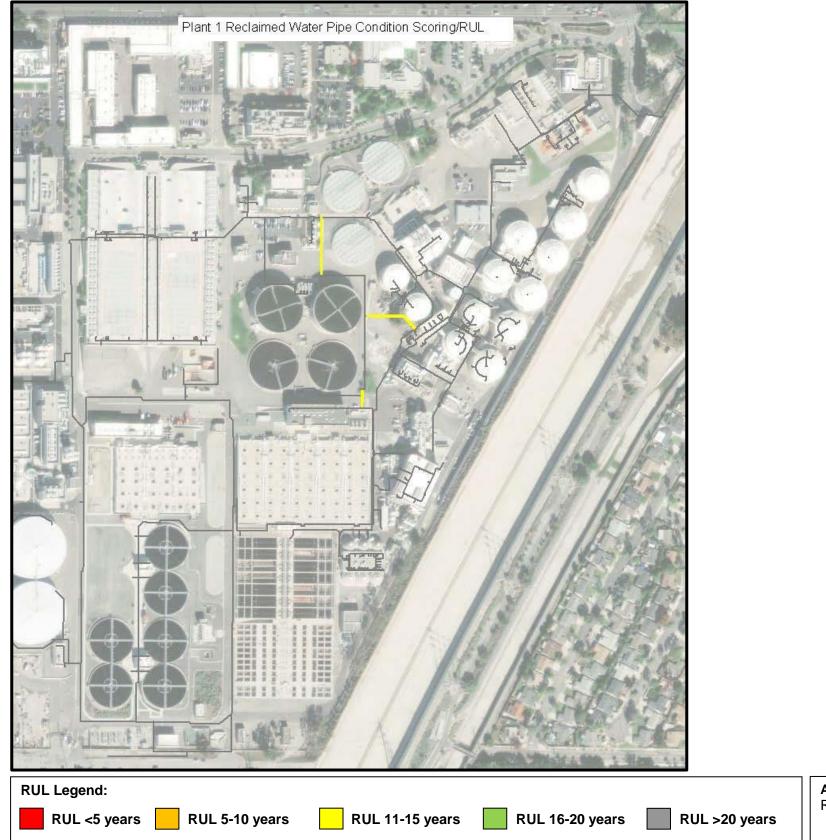
Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY20/21 | FY21/22 | FY22/23 | FY23/24 | FY24/25 | FY25/26 | FY26/27 | FY27/28 | FY28/29 | FY29/30 | FY30/31 | FY31/32 | FY32/33 | FY33/34 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| FE15-07 | Secondary Treatment and Plant Water Variable Frequency Drive Replacement | Plant Water Pump Station | Replace Va Station. | ariable Frequency Drives at the Plant Water Pump | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-06 | Instrument Air Compressors at Central Generation | Central Generation | Replace In | strument Air compressors at Central Generation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-105 | Headworks Rehabilitation and Expansion | City Water Pump Station | | v water pumps from new power building and replace npressor at headworks with 2 new compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-20 | Blower Building Compressor Replacement | Blower Building | Replace cu | irrent compressor with 2 new compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-126 | Primary Clarifier Replacement and Improvement | Primary Clarifier | Address plant water pipes near primary clarifiers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-038 | City Water Pump Station Replacement | City Water Pump Station | Rehabilitate City Water Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-039 | Plant Water Pump Station Rehabilitation | Plant Water Pump Station | Rehabilitat | e Plant Water Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE-XX1 | Dissolved Air Flotation Thickeners Air Compressor Replacement | Dissolved Air Flotation Thickeners | Relocate e | xisting 100 HP Air Compressor. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE-XX2 | Plant Water Piping Replacement | Activated Sludge: Train 1 | Replace po Sludge Pla | ortions of the plant water piping near Activated nt No. 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00518 | Air Compressor replacement Headworks | Headworks | • Replace in kind compressor at headworks (100 HP). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00568 | Air Compressor replacement Blower Building | Blower Building | • Replace in kind compressor at blower building (60 HP). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: CIP - Planning CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project | | | | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FE= Facilitie OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District; OCW | | | | | | | HP=H0 | orsep | ower; | | | | | | |

Remaining Useful Life of Utility Infrastructure



Remaining Useful Life of Utility Infrastructure

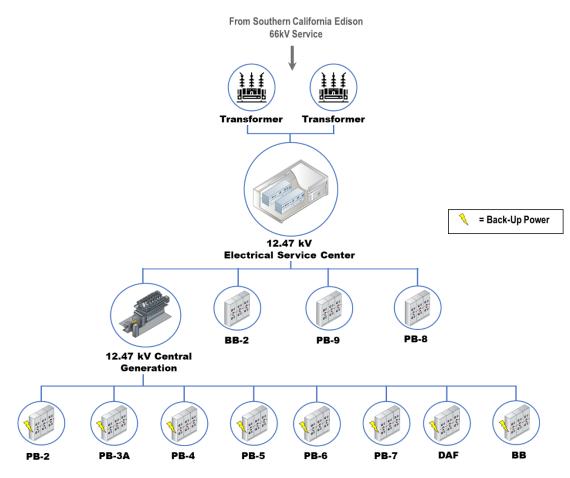


Acronym Key: RUL=Remaining Useful Life



ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 18 – PLANT NO. 1 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

Process Schematic

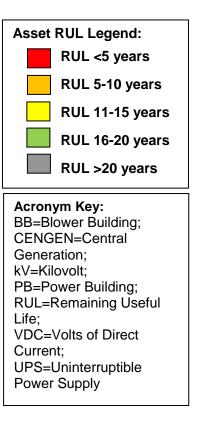


Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------|------------|
| Transformers | 35 |
| Standby Generators | 8 |
| 12kV Switchgears | 19 |
| 480V Switchgears | 5 |
| 125VDC and 24VDC | 00 |
| Battery Systems | 22 |
| UPS | 25 |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Service Center | CENGEN | PB-2 | PB-3A | PB-4 | PB-5 | PB-6 | PB-7 | PB-8 | PB-9 | DAF | BB-1 | BB-2 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| Tier I – 12.47kV Primary Distri | bution | Leve | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transformers: 12.47/4.16kV | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | | 4 | 1 |
| Transformers: 12.47/0.48kV | 1 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| 12.47kV Switchgears | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | | - | 1 |
| 12.47 kV Transfer Switchers | 4 | - | | - | | - | - | - | - | - | | - | |
| 12.47 kV Level Indicator Switches | _ | - | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | |
| 12.47kV Feeders | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 |
| Tier II – 4.16kV Distribution Le | evel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.16kV Switchgears | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 |
| 4.16kV Feeders | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 |
| Tier IV – 480V Distribution Lev | vel | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| 480V Switchgears | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 1 |
| Transfer Switches | - | - | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | 4 | 1 |
| Generators | - | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 5 | - |
| Tier V – Uninterruptible Powe | r Supp | ly | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UPSs Individual | _ | 5 | - | 5 | - | | 3 | _ | 3 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Tier VI – 125 VDC and 24 VDC | Batte | r <mark>y Sy</mark> s | tems | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125VDC Chargers | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 125VDC Batteries | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | - | 3 |
| 24VDC Chargers | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - |
| 24VDC Batteries | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - |
| Generator Controls | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Generator Controls | - | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 5 | - |



ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 18 – PLANT NO. 1 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Standby Generators Power Building 2, &3A: Overheating at 75%-80% loading. Power Building 4: Engine unable to drive the generator at 100% loading. Blower Building 1: Shut down on high temp. at 100%, cannot synchronize both generators. | P1-105 will install centralized standby system with (4)-2500kW, 12kV diesel generators Building 2, 5 and Blower Building standby loads. P1-105 will demolish generators at Pow demolish Power Building 4 Generator and re-feed standby loads from Power Building 8. feeders from new generators to Power Building 2 and Blower Building 1 Standby Loads. |
| Battery Chargers and Batteries – Aging. | • MP-233: Monitor existing battery life, develop path forward for replacing aged battery an |
| Cabling – Aging medium voltage cabling infrastructure. | MP-320: Testing aging Medium Voltage Cabling to perform Condition Assessment and c maintenance. |
| • Variable Frequency Drive – Obsolescence. | Identified obsolete Variable Frequency Drive. Proceed with Variable Frequency Drive Revealed to the second se |
| Power Building 2 –Seismic issues. | Plan to transfer Power Building 2 Loads to T&D Building and demo the building. Consider standby loads from future Blower Building standby power. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 33/34 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MP-233 | P1 and P2 Battery System Upgrade | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution | Battery Systems are old and in r batteries and chargers. | need of refurbishment. The Project will look into replacing old | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-320 | P1 Medium Voltage Cable PM Services | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution | Medium Voltage Cables Condition | on Assessment and Testing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP- 666,667,668 | Obsolete Variable Frequency Drive Replacement Strategy | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution | Replacement of obsolete Variab | le Frequency Drive at Plant No. 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE17-03 | Battery Storage System at P1 | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution | | on, operation, maintenance, and management of behind- the- stem at Plant No. 1 to reduce peak electrical demand chargers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-126 | Primary Clarifiers Replacement and Improvements at P1 | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution | Demolish Power Building 4 Dies | el Generator, re-feed standby loads from Power Building 8. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-077 | P1 Central Generation Switchgear replacement | Plant No. 1 Central Generation Switchgear Replacement | Feeder from Electrical Service C | 7kV Central Generation Switchgear, install new 12.47kV Center to Central Generation. Install new 12.47kV feeders from Air Flotation and Blower Building 1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-105 | P1 Headworks Rehabilitation | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution/Headworks | (3) new Electrical Power Building | ade facilities at the Plant No. 1 Headworks. Project will install gs: Power Building 3, Standby Power Electrical Building and Project will install new centralized standby generator system; (4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-038 | City Water Pump Station Rehabilitation at P1 | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution/Mechanical Equipment/Instrumentation | | eplace HVAC, replace electrical distribution equipment and sformers, switchgears, MCCs, VFDs, and surge arrestors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P1-132 | UPS Improvement at P1 | Plant No. 1 Power Distribution/UPS Systems | Project will install new regional UPS at Power Building 8 to provide critical power to facilities northwest region of the plant. New electrical distribution and branch circuits panelboards will replace existing old and obsolete equipment. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-98 | Electrical Power Distribution Improvements | Plant No. 1 & Plant No. 2 Power Distribution | Project provides various electrical distribution system improvements at Plant No. 1 and Plant No. 2 as recommended by J-25-4 Study. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | oject Legend: Ianning CIP – De | esign CIP - Construction | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FE= Facilities Enginee HVAC=Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning; kV=Kilov | | | | | Moto | r Cor | ntrol C | enter | ; P1= | Plant | : No. 1 | ; | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

rs for Headworks Area, Power Power Building 3A. P1-126 will 8. Future Projects will design ls.

and charger systems.

d develop plan for preventive

Replacement Strategy

sider feeding Power Building 2

HVAC=Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning; kV=Kilovolt; kW=Kilowatt; MCC=Motor Control Center; P1=Plant No. 1; P2=Plant No. 2; T&D=Thickening and Dewatering; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; UPS=Uninterruptible Power Supply

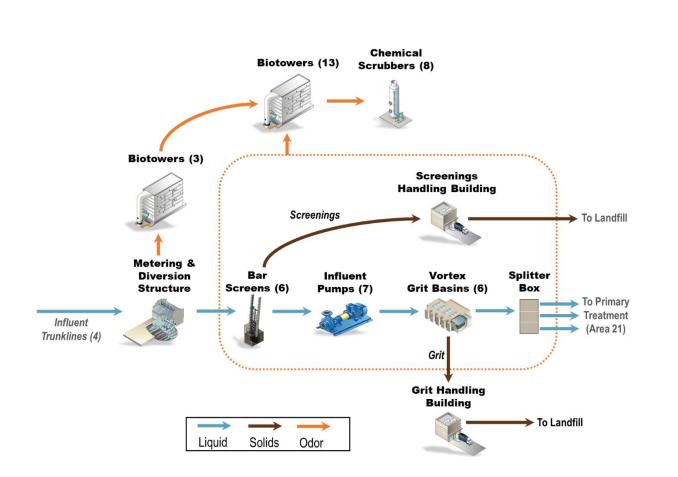
5.2.2 Plant No. 2 Asset Management Summaries

This page is intentionally left blank.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 20 – PLANT NO. 2 PRELIMINARY TREATMENT

Process Schematic

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life



Major Assets

| - | |
|------------------------|------------|
| Major Assets | Quantities |
| Metering & Diversion S | Structure |
| Influent Flow Meter | 4 |
| Control Gate | 7 |
| Trunk Odor Control | |
| Supply Fan | 3 |
| Biotower | 3 |
| Recirculation Pump | 6 |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|---------------------|------------|
| Bar Screens | |
| Bar Screen | 6 |
| Screening Washer | 3 |
| Compacter | 3 |
| Screenings Conveyor | 4 |
| Control Gate | 14 |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Main Sewage Pump | |
| Pump | 7 |
| Control Gate | 16 |
| Splitter and Metering | |
| Flow meter | 3 |
| Control Gate | 26 |

| | | Не | adwor | ks |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|
| Asset Type | Metering & Diversion | Bar Screens | Main Sewage Pump | Grit Basins |
| Civil | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | - | - | - | - |
| Structural | | | | |
| Building | - | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Concrete & Tanks | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Mechanical | | | | |
| Piping & Valve | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Pump | - | - | 1 | 2 |
| Screening Washer Compactor | - | 3 | - | - |
| Grit Cyclone/ Classifier | - | - | - | 2 |
| Conveyor | - | 2 | - | 2 |
| Fans & Blower | - | - | - | - |
| Control Gate | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning | - | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Crane | - | 1 | 1 | - |
| Electrical | | | | |
| Process – Motor, MCC, VFD | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 |
| Instrumentation | | | | |
| PLCs, Flow Meters | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | Major Assets |
|--------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Grit Basins | | Headworks Odor C |
| Grit Basins | 6 | Supply Fan |
| Grit Slurry Pump | 6 | Biotower |
| Grit Cyclone/ Classifier | 4 | Chemical Scrubber |
| Control Gate | 12 | Recirculation Pump |
| | | Bleach Tank |
| | | Bleach Pump |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Splitter & Metering | Trunkline Odor Control | Headworks Odor Control |
|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | |
| 3 | - | - |
| | | |
| - | - | - |
| 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | | |
| 1 | - | - |
| - | 2 | 2 |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | 2 | 2 |
| 2 | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| - | - | - |
| | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | | |
| 2 | 2 | 2 |

| Asset RUL Legend: | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | RUL <5 years | | | | | | | | |
| | RUL 5-10 years | | | | | | | | |
| | RUL 11-15 years | | | | | | | | |
| | RUL 16-20 years | | | | | | | | |
| | RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | |

Acronym Key: MCC=Motor Control Center; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive

| | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Control | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| | 8 | | | | | | | | |
|) | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | |
| | 16 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Headworks Odor Control | | | | | | | | |
| (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Acid Tank | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Acid Pump | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Caustic Tank | 1 | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY - AREA 20 - PLANT NO. 2 PRELIMINARY TREATMENT

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Headworks Low Voltage Cable– There are 480V cables and circuits that are currently grounded, causing ground faults on 480 volt equipment. Last incident happened in July 2019, when the Grit Classifier A was lost due to the ground fault. Due to the complexity of the repair job and its impact to operations, need to develop a replacement plan for known failed cables. | 880E located a spare wire for the Grit Classifier A and put back in service. PRN-00409 P2 Headworks 480V Grounded Cable Repair was approved by the Clearing design in-house and bid for service contract for repairs on damaged cables. The bid was presented to the December board for approval. |
| • Main Sewage Pump System – P2-122 Headworks Modifications at Plant No. 2 for GWRS Final Expansion will replace 3 of 7 MSP pumps, but use the existing VFDs and Motors. They are due for overhaul to ensure that they continue to be reliable during and beyond the P2-122 construction. Also, current vibration monitoring system, which is Emerson CSI 4500, for MSP is obsolete and no longer supported after this year. | Variable frequency drives are halfway through their anticipated life cycle, so PRN-00528 Drive Year 10 Preventative Maintenance was approved by the Clearinghouse to perform Maintenance on the drives by the original equipment manufacturer. PRN-00529 Plant No. 2 MSP Motor Overhaul was approved by the Clearinghouse to ha the motor shop Recommend replacing the obsolete vibration system with GE Bently Nevada since the E the vibration monitoring system. |
| Headworks – Asset life of P2-66 Headworks is relatively new, since it was completed in 2012. No condition assessment has been done in the past. There is a need to perform condition assessment at the Headworks to build a condition baseline. | With P2-122 construction starting next year, area engineer will coordinate with the proje Maintenance to conduct condition assessments on areas that will be down for the constr |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | | | | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| P2-122 | Headworks Modifications at Plant No. 2 for GWRS Final Expansion | Headworks | reclaimable trai | Modify headworks and sidestream routing to create reclaimable and non-reclaimable trains to support GWRS Final Expansion. Replace 3 of 7 MSPs with more efficient lower capacity pumps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00409 | Plant No. 2 Headworks 480V Grounded Cable Repair | Headworks | In-house engine | eering design, and bid for service contract for repairs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00528 | Plant No. 2 MSP VFD Year 10 PM | MSP | Refurbish all 7 | MSP VFDs by performing Year 10. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00529 | Plant No. 2 MSP Motor Overhaul | MSP | Overhaul all 7 N | MSP motors in the motor shop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00561 | Plant No. 2 MSP Vibration System Modernization | MSP | Modernize obsolete MSP vibration system. Replace and install new vibration sensors on pumps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-11 | Headworks Explosive Gas Monitoring Systems at Plant No. 2 | TL & HW Odor Control | Install an Early Warning System to provide early indication of combustible gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-17 | Trunkline Sampler Power Feed at Plant No. 2 | Trunkline | Provide 120V power for four automated samplers at 4 trunkline sample collection points. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-699 | Plant No. 2 Trunkline Biotower #3 Repair | TL Odor Control | Repair internal | mechanism of the Biotower #3 vessel. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Plant No. 2 Biotower Media Replacement | TL & HW Odor Control | Replace biotow | ver media of 16 biotowers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Plant No. 2 Chemical Scrubber Media Replacement | HW Odor Control | V Odor Control • Replace scrubber media of 8 chemical scrubbers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-030 | Plant No. 2 Headworks Rehabilitation | Headworks | adworks • Rehabilitate any equipment, electrical, structures, or materials that cannot provide 25 years of useful life. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project Maintenance Project HW=Headworks; MSP=Main Sewage Pump; N/A= Not Applicable; PM=Preventative Maintenance; TL=Trunkline; V=Volts; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

nghouse to do the engineering vas awarded and will be

528 P2 MSP Variable Frequency orm Year 10 Preventative

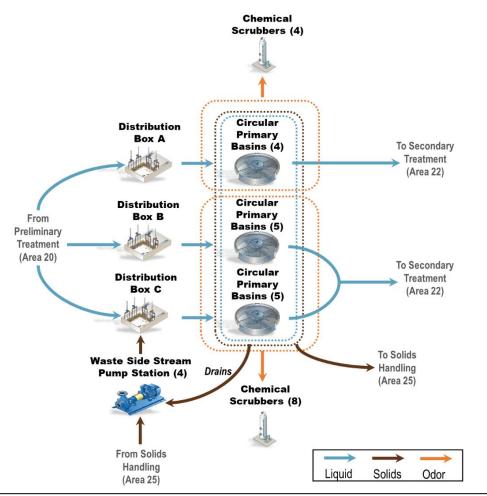
nave the motors overhauled in

District plans to standardize

pject team and Operation and struction.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 21 – PLANT NO. 2 PRIMARY TREATMENT

Process Schematic



Acronym Key:

HVAC=Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning; MCC=Motor Control Center; NSC=North Scrubber Complex; PB=Power Building; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; SSC=South Scrubber Complex; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; WSSPS=Waste Sidestream Pump Station

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| | | A-Side | | | | B-Side | | | | | C | C-Sid | е | | | | m | | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|----------------|---------------|------------------|---------|
| Asset Type | PB-D | PB-E | PB-F | PB-G | PB-H | PB-I | PB-J | PB-K | PB-L | PB-M | PB-N | PB-O | PB-P | PB-Q | NSC | SSC | Polymer System | Ferric System | Distribution Box | WSSPS-C |
| Civil | | | | | - | | | | | | - | | | | | | | | - | |
| Effluent Piping | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| Dome | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piping | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 3 | 2 |
| Internal Mechanism | 5 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fans & Pumps | ; | 3 | : | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 4 |
| HVAC & Ventilation | : | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gates | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process – Motor, MCC, VFD | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | - | 3 |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLC, Flow Meters | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | - | 3 |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Primary Basin | |
| Primary Basin | 4 |
| Sludge/ Scum Collectors | 4 |
| Sludge/ Scum Pump | 8 |
| Supply Fan | 6 |
| B-Side | |
| Primary Basin | 5 |
| Sludge/ Scum Collectors | 5 |
| Sludge/ Scum Pump | 10 |
| Supply Fan | 7 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C Side | | | | | | | |
| Primary Basin | 5 | | | | | | |
| Sludge/ Scum Collectors | 5 | | | | | | |
| Sludge/ Scum Pump | 10 | | | | | | |
| Supply Fan | 8 | | | | | | |
| North Scrubber Complex | | | | | | | |
| Chemical Scrubber | 7 | | | | | | |
| Biofilter | 1 | | | | | | |
| Recirculation Pump | 16 | | | | | | |
| Supply Fan | 8 | | | | | | |
| Caustic Tank | 1 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| North Scrubber Complex (Continued) | | | | | | | |
| Acid Feed Pump | 2 | | | | | | |
| Bleach Tank | 1 | | | | | | |
| Bleach Feed Pump | 14 | | | | | | |
| Caustic Feed Pump | 16 | | | | | | |
| Acid Tank | 1 | | | | | | |
| South Scrubber Complex | | | | | | | |
| Supply Fan | 4 | | | | | | |
| Scrubbers | 4 | | | | | | |
| Recirculation Pump | 8 | | | | | | |
| Caustic Tank | 1 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| South Scrubber Complex (Continued | | | | | | | |
| Caustic Feed Pump | 8 | | | | | | |
| Acid Tank | 1 | | | | | | |
| Acid Feed Pump | 2 | | | | | | |
| Bleach Tank | 1 | | | | | | |
| Bleach Feed Pump | 2 | | | | | | |
| Polymer System | | | | | | | |
| Polymer Bulk Tank | 3 | | | | | | |
| Polymer Bulk Transfer | 4 | | | | | | |
| Pump | 4 | | | | | | |
| Polymer Mix Tank | 2 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Polymer System (Continued) | | | | | | | | |
| Polymer Feed Pump | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Ferric System | | | | | | | | |
| Ferric Bulk Tank | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Ferric Feed Pump | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Distribution Boxes | | | | | | | | |
| Structure | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Sluice Gates | 24 | | | | | | | |
| Waste Sidestream Pump Station C | | | | | | | | |
| Waste Sidestream Pump | 4 | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 21 – PLANT NO. 2 PRIMARY TREATMENT

Key Issues

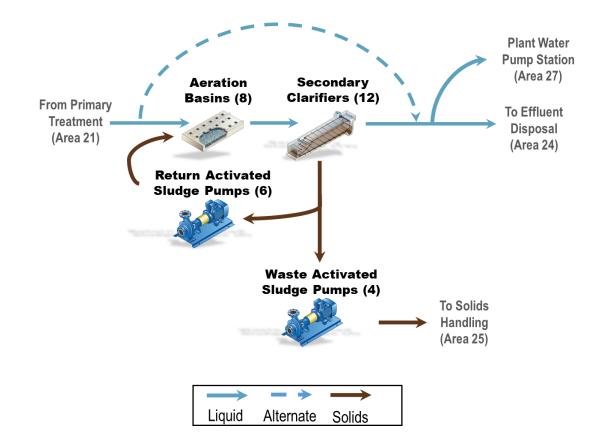
| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Reliability of Primary Basins – Due to its age, basins have corroded internal mechanism issues, and Basin D, E, H, I, and N are not currently operational. With wet weather officially begins in October 15 th , at least two basins need to be back in service, bringing the total available to 11 basins. With existing A-Side basins being demolished and replaced with new basins, B/ C side of basins need to be stay reliable for 10 years to support P2-98A construction. | Basins D, E, H, and I are down for repair through P2-98B B & C Side Interim Repair. Basin N is down due to the imbalance of the sweep arm. Basin N is scheduled to be assessed by OEM of internal mechanism to identify addition scope needed to put the basin back in service. MP-692 P2 Primary Basin N Repairs is in place to cover additional items beyond P2-98B scope. P2-98A and P2-133 are in place to provide long term solutions to all A, B, & C side of primary clarifiers. |
| Reliability of Waste Sidestream Pump Station C – Waste sidestream pumps and their associate equipment show accelerated corrosion issue due to the drains from the South Scrubber Complex. The South Scrubber Complex uses bleach for their scrubbers and the bleach pumps are oversized and do not have good turndown ratio. Excessive bleach goes to the drains that go to the WSSPS-C. The materials are not compatible with bleach, resulting accelerated corrosion. | MP-420 Plant No. 2 South Scrubber Complex Bleach Pump is in place to replace oversized bleach pump with smaller sized pump with better turndown capacity. This will reduce excess bleach that flows to the WSSPS-C. Two failed pumps (5HP and 35HP) are sent out for root cause failure analysis and will be replaced with improved design. X-054 WSSPS-C Rehabilitation at Plant No. 2 is in place to address corroded equipment caused by replacing equipment with upgraded material. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | гҮ 29/30 FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| P2-98A | A-Side Primary Clarifiers Replacement at Plant No. 2 | A Side Primary Basins | | nolish and replace four existing A-Side Primary Basins. nolish and replace the South Scrubber Complex. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-98B | B/C Side Primary Clarifiers Interim Repair at Plant No. 2 | B & C Side Primary Basins | Repair the structural steel mechanism members of 12 primary basing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-133 | B/C Side Primary Clarifiers Rehabilitation at Plant No. 2 | C Side Primary Basins Long term repairs to extend remaining useful life of B & C side basins to 40 years or greater. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00306 | Plant No. 2 Primary Clarifier D & E Repairs | Primary Basin D & E | Interim repairs for Primary Basin D & E to extend the lifecycle by 8- | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-692 | Plant No. 2 Primary Clarifier N Repairs | Primary Basin N | | ntify and repair items not covered in P2-98B scope to make the in operable for next 10 years. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-420 | Plant No. 2 South Scrubber Complex Bleach Pump | South Scrubber Complex | | lace existing bleach pumps with higher turndown capable p to reduce excess bleach usage. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-054 | Waste Sidestream Pump Station C Rehabilitation at Plant No. 2 | Waste Sidestream Pump Station C | Beplace number and associated equipment with chemical resistant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; HP=Horsepower; OEM=Original Equipment Manufacturer; WSSPS=Waste Sidestream Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY - AREA 22 - PLANT NO. 2 SECONDARY TREATMENT - ACTIVATED SLUDGE

Process Schematic



Acronym Key:

DAFT=Dissolved Air Flotation Thickener; LOX=Liquid oxygen; MCC=Motor Control Center; PEPS=Primary Effluent Pump Station; PLC=Programmable Logic Controller; PS=Pump Station; RAS=Return Activated Sludge; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; SEJB=Secondary Effluent Junction Box; TWAS= Thickened Waste Activated Sludge; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; WAS=Waste Activated Sludge; WSSPS=Waste Sidestream Pump Station

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Primary Effluent Pump Station | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Structure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Aeration Basins | | | | | | | | |
| Basins | 8 | | | | | | | |
| Surface Aerators | 32 | | | | | | | |
| Inlet gates | 8 | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Secondary Clarifiers A-L | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basins | 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| Inlet gates | 36 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sludge collectors | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| Secondary Effluent Junction Box | | | | | | | | | | |
| Structure | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Control Gate | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| East RAS/WAS PS | | | | | | | | | | |
| RAS/WAS Pumps | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | PEPS | Aeration Basins | Secondary Clarifiers A-L | SEJB | East RAS /WAS PS | West RAS/WAS PS | Oxygen Facility | DAFTs A-D | DAFTs Polymer System | DAFTs Odor Control | WSSPS |
|------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------------|-------|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 2 | - | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - |
| Structure | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 |
| Aerator | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piping and Valve | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Clarifier/DAFT Moving Mechanism | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| Channel Air Blower | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Control Gate | - | 3 | 4 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - |
| LOX Facility | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| HVAC & Ventilation | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crane | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCC & VFD | 4 | 3 | 3 | - | 4 | 4 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLC & Flow Meter | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Quantities | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| West RAS/WAS PS | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | Major Assets | Quantities | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| DAFTs A-D | | DAFTs Polymer System (Co | ontinued) | | | | |
| Concrete Tanks | 4 | Storage Tank Rec. Pumps | 2 | | | | |
| Mechanical Sweep | 4 | Blend Pumps | 2 | | | | |
| Recycle Pumps | nps 6 Feed Pumps | | | | | | |
| Saturation Tank | 4 | DAFTs Odor Control | DAFTs Odor Control | | | | |
| TWAS Pumps | 8 | Biofilters | 3 | | | | |
| DAFTs Polymer System | | Foul Air Fans | 3 | | | | |
| Storage Tank | 1 | Waste Sidestream Pump St | Waste Sidestream Pump Station | | | | |
| Aging Tank | 2 | Pumps | 3 | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 22 – PLANT NO. 2 SECONDARY TREATMENT – ACTIVATED SLUDGE

Key Issues

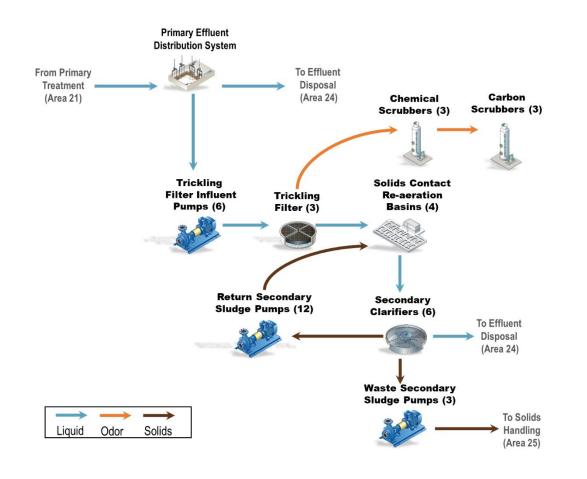
| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PEPS – Obsolete VFD parts Missing flapper gates on the area drains inlets to the basins | PRN-00573 (MP-513) project will replace the PEPS VFDS Condition assessment will be performed to determine the condition |
| Aeration Basins – Cracks and concrete spalling on aeration basins deck Aerator motor corrosion and vibration | P2-118 filled the cracks on west side, and the remaining work will be included in P2-123 contract Maintenance have been rebuilding the gearbox, the motor base, and replacing the motor X-050 will overall rehab. the aeration basins |
| Clarifiers- Broken clarifier mechanism need to be repaired or replaced Corroded Inlet gates need to be replaced Broken Area lights | MP-248 will replace D, L, G, J, C, F), and the remaining six will be replaced by another MP MP-638 Will replace all the 36 inlet gates P2-123 will replace all the lights |
| RAS/WAS Pump Stations – Obsolete VFDs Corroded RAS piping | PRN-00573 (MP-513) will replace the RAS and WAS VFDs P2-123 will replace the RAS piping |
| Oxygen Facility - LOX Tank A out of service due to leaking flange | Operation is working on a contract to repair the LOX tank |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 EV 33/34 | FT 33/34 FY 34/35 |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|
| MP-248 | Plant No. 2 Secondary Clarifiers D, G, L, J, F, C Repairs | Secondary clarifiers | Replace the s | Replace the six clarifiers moving mechanisms. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00457 | Activated Sludge Plant Clarifier Inlet Gate Replacement at Plant No. 2 | Secondary clarifiers | Replace all the | e 36 inlet gates with stainless steel gates. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-122 | P2-122 - Headworks Modifications at Plant No. 2 for GWRS Final Expansion | AS plant, WSSPS | Separate the reclaimable and non-reclaimable streams. AS Plant will treat non-reclaimable flow. WSSPS discharge piping to primary basins will be demolished and be directed to PEPS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-123 | Return Activated Sludge Piping Replacement at Plant No. 2 | RSS pump stations and secondary clarifiers | | Replace RAS piping, area lights and fix the concrete cracks and spalling on east aeration basin decks. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN -00573 (MP-513) | Plant No. 1, Plant No. 2, Collections VFD Drives Replacement | PEPS, RSS pump stations | Replace PEPS | Replace PEPS, RAS and WAS_VFDs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-50 | Activated Sludge Aeration Basin Rehab. at Plant No. 2 | AS plant aeration basins | Rehabilitate th | e AS process. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-52 | Activated Sludge RAS/WAS/PEPS/Vaporizers Rehabilitation at Plant No. 2 | AS plant | Rehabilitate th | e RAS/WAS/PEPS/LOX vaporizers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00572 | Plant No. 2 AS Plant Clarifiers Rehabilitation - Phase 2 | Secondary clarifiers | Replace Clarif | Replace Clarifiers A, B, E, G, H, L moving mechanism. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | · · · _ | - Construction Mainte | enance Project | Acronym Key: AS= Activated sludge; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY= Fiscal Year; GWRS=Groundwater Replenishment System; LOX=Liquid Oxygen; PEPS=Primary Effluent Pump Station; RAS=Return Activated Sludge; RSS= Return secondary sludge; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; WAS=Waste Activated Sludge; WSSPS=Waste Sidestream Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 22 - PLANT NO. 2 SECONDARY TREATMENT – TRICKLING FILTERS

Process Schematic



| Major Assets | s Remaining | Useful Life |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|---------------------|-------------|-------------|

| Asset Type | TFPS & Elec Room | Trickling Filters A-C | Solids Contact & ML Channel | Blower/ WSS PS Building | Secondary Clarifiers A-F | RSS PS A | a Sa SSS | RSS PS C & Elec. Room | DCJ | Odor Control Facility | Chemical Facility | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | | |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | | | |
| Structure | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | | |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 3 | | |
| TF Rotary Distributor | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | | |
| TF Media | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | | |
| Clarifier Sludge Collector | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Blower & Fan | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | | |
| Control Gate | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Piping and Valve | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | | |
| Diffusor | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| HVAC & Ventilation | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | | |
| Crane | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCC & VFD | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLCs & Flow Meters | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |

Major Assets

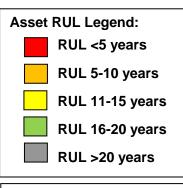
| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Trickling Filter Pump Station | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| Trickling Filters A-C | | | | | | | | | |
| Basins | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Rotary Distributor | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Recirculation Fans | 6 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Solids Contact & ML Channel | | | | | | | | | |
| Structures | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Control gates | multiple | | | | | | | | |
| Diffusors | multiple | | | | | | | | |
| Blower/WSS PS Building | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| SR Blowers | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| SC Blowers | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| WSS Pumps | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|----------------------|------------|
| Secondary Clarifiers | 4-F |
| SC Basins | 6 |
| Sludge Collector | 6 |
| Scum pumps | 6 |
| RSS PS A | |
| Buildings | 1 |
| RSS Pumps | 4 |
| RSS PS B | |
| Buildings | 1 |
| RSS Pumps | 4 |

| Quantities |
|------------|
| Room |
| 1 |
| 4 |
| |
| 1 |
| |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| 3 |
| |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



Acronym Key: HVAC=Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning; DCJ=Distribution Center J; Elec.=Electrical; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; RSS=Return Secondary Sludge; MCC=Motor Control Center; ML=Mixed Liquor; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller: PS= Pump Station; TF= Trickling Filter; TFPS= Trickling Filter Pump Station; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; WSS=Waste Secondary Sludge

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Chemical System | | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Storage | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Tanks | Z | | | | | | | |
| Caustic Storage Tank | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Pumps | 7 | | | | | | | |
| Caustic Pumps | 6 | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 22 – PLANT NO. 2 SECONDARY TREATMENT – TRICKLING FILTERS

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • TFPS – Pumps seal water failure due to the seal tube corrosion | PRN-00493 (MP-551) removed the C2 pump to the manufacture authorized pump shop to do inspection and evaluation. All six pumps will be repaired with parts replaced with better corrosion resistant materials. There pumps will be refurbished by the end of 2019. | | | | | | |
| • Snail control – Signs of snail shell accumulation at process area and excessive wearing on RSS and WSS pipes. | Changed from 25% percent caustic injection to 50%. PS18-10 did the evaluation and recommended to change the injection the original design of flooding. Operation is doing the testing of flooding. Performed condition assessment of various pipes and replaced the bad pipes. | | | | | | |
| Clarifiers- Clarifier E out of service since December 2018 due to the damage of the moving mechanism. | PRN-00503 (MP-622) performed the condition assessment by the equipment manufacture Ovivo and will repair the mechanism. Clarifier E will return to service by in December 2019. | | | | | | |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 EV 24/25 | EV 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|--|
| MP-339 | Plant No. 2 Trickling Filter Fan Support Modifications | Trickling filter fans | Raise the f | fan motor base, allowing for the use of shorter belts. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00493 (MP-551) | Plant No. 2 Trickling Filter Seal Tube Evaluation and Repair | TFPS pumps | Identify the | e cause, replace parts and repair all the six pumps. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00503 (MP-622) | Plant No. 2 TFSC Clarifier E Damage Evaluation and Repair | Clarifier E | | Identify the cause of the damage, replace the damaged parts, make modification to bring Clarifier E back to service. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-117B | Outfall Low Flow Pump Station | DCJ, TFSC effluent | Provide 2n | New PWPS to draw flow from TFSC secondary effluent Provide 2nd feed to DCJ from Central Generation and load shed for non-critical loads. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-122 | Headworks Modifications at Plant No. 2 for GWRS Final Expansion | TFSC influent and effluent | TFSC to tra | eat the reclaimable stream. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-36-2 | GWRS Final Expansion Coordination | TFSC effluent | | New diversion structure and weir box to divert the TFSC effluent to OCWD equalization tanks and pump station at Plant No. 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-031 | Plant No. 2 TF/SC Rehabilitation | TFSC facility | | Overall rehab. TF/SC.Replace the TF media. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: | | Acronym Key: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

CIP - Planning

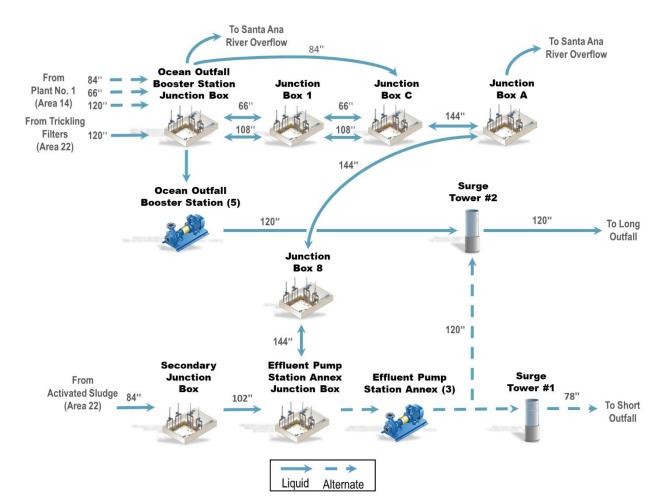
CIP – Design

CIP - Construction

Maintenance Project

CIP=Capital Improvement Program; DCJ=Distribution Center J; FY=Fiscal Year; GWRS =Groundwater Replenishment System; MCC=Motor Control Center; ML=Mixed Liquor; OCWD= Orange County Water District; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; PWPS = Plant Water Pump Station; RSS=Return Secondary Sludge; SC=Secondary Clarifier; TF= Trickling Filter; TFPS= Trickling Filter Pump Station; TFSC= Trickling Filter Secondary Clarifier; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; WSS=Waste Secondary Sludge

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 24 – PLANT NO. 2 EFFLUENT DISPOSAL



Process Schematic

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| | | Jun | ction | Boxe | es | | | La | nd C | outfal | lls | | |
|---------------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|------------------|
| Asset Type | OOBS | JB-1 | JB-C | A-aL | JB-8 | EPSA | Disinfection System | Surge Tower #1 | Surge Tower #2 | Sample Building | Beach Box | 120"Ocean Outfall | 78"Ocean Outfall |
| Civil | | | - | T | T | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| Structural | | | | - | - | | | | | | | | |
| Structures, Buildings | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps, Fans | 3 | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gates | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | - | I | - | - | I | I | I |
| Valves | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - |
| Pipes | 3 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| Manhole Covers | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ? | ? |
| Monel Parts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ? | ? |
| Ballast | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ? | ? |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Process – Motor, MCC, VFD | 5 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLC, Flow Meters | 5 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ocean Outfall Booster Station | | | | | | | | | |
| Pump | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| Wingwall Structure | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Gate | 3 | | | | | | | | |
| Junction Boxes | | | | | | | | | |
| Junction Boxes | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| Wingwall Structure | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Gate | 13 | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Effluent Pump Station Annex | | | | | | | | |
| Pump | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Gate | 14 | | | | | | | |
| Disinfection Facility | | | | | | | | |
| Sodium Bisulfite Tank | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Sodium Bisulfite Feed | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Pump | Ö | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Tank | 6 | | | | | | | |
| Bleach Feed Pump | 8 | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Land Outfalls | | | | | | | |
| Surge Tower | 2 | | | | | | |
| Sample Building | 1 | | | | | | |
| Flowmeters | 3 | | | | | | |
| Beach Box | 1 | | | | | | |
| 120" Ocean Outfall | | | | | | | |
| Port hole | 500 | | | | | | |
| Manhole cover | 47 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-------------------|------------|
| 78" Ocean Outfall | |
| Port hole | 125 |
| Manhole cover | 14 |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN



EPSA=Effluent Pump Station Annex; JB=Junction Box; MCC=Motor Control Center; OOBS=Ocean Outfall Booster Station; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; ? = Unknown RUL; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 24 – PLANT NO. 2 EFFLUENT DISPOSAL

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Reliability of EPSA Pumps – With J-117B rehabilitating OOBS pumps, up to 2 OOBS pumps may be down during the construction, which is scheduled to begin in April of 2021. By then, EPSA system needs to stay reliable to compensate outfall capacity loss from OOBS being down. There are currently 3 ongoing projects to improve EPSA reliability, which are VFD cells refurbishment, motor cooling improvement, and EPSA discharge line assessment and repair | EPSA motors cooling issue has been approved by Clearinghouse (PRN-00519) by mod additional internal fans. This effort will be executed by the Small Capital Delivery group. VFD cells refurbishment and control modernization approved by the Board. Plan is to ce and perform control upgrades by summer of 2020. Issued a Purchase Order to perform a confined space entry assessment for EPSA discliniternal condition is known, repair plan will be developed. |
| OOBS & EPSA Overflow pipe and wing wall assessment – J-117A Interplant Effluent Pipeline Rehabilitation assessed OOBS overflow structure pipe segments and its concrete wing wall. The assessment identified separation of the pipe joints and deterioration of the wing wall | PS17-10 Emergency Overflow Weirs, Wing Wall Structural and Geotechnical Investigat the root causes of the issues and provide recommendations to protect these structures FE project for execution. |
| Long Ocean Outfall Assessment – With long outfall pipe approaching 50 years in service, need an extensive assessment to understand maintenance required to extend the useful life. The permit with the California State Lands Commission was renewed for 25 years effective August 28, 2017, and the permit requires to maintain the outfall to use its land. | PS18-09 Ocean Outfall Condition Assessment and Scoping Study is in place to detern outfall and provide recommendations to extend its useful life. X-053 is created to execute rehabilitation efforts per recommendations from PS18-09. condition to that of the 78" Outfall to address its condition. |
| Corrosion issues – Due to its corrosive environment, there are various areas that began to show signs of coating failure. There are areas, such as EPSA discharge line, that need to be assessed and Surge Tower welding joint between lower concrete and upper steel shell | Continue to work with coating team to address visible coating failures. PRN-00480 will thermal expansion supports, and PRN-00566 will repair the external coating for OOBS Coordinate with condition assessment team to develop work plans for welding joint and discharge assessment. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 EV 22/23 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | F1 23/30 FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| PS17-10 | Emergency Overflow Weirs, Wing Wall Structural and Geotechnical Investigations | OOBS & JB-A | • Perform a geotechnical and structural assessment of piping and respective wing wall structures. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS18-09 | Ocean Outfall Condition Assessment | 120" Ocean Outfall | | ine condition of Ocean Outfall and provide nendations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-117B | Outfall Low Flow Pump Station | OOBS & New Low Flow Pump Station | Station. | itate the OOBS and construct a new Low Flow Pump e the Plant Water Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-053 | Long Ocean Outfall Rehabilitation | 120" Ocean Outfall | Rehabil | itate long ocean outfall per PS18-09 recommendations. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00480 | OOBS 120-in Pipe Plinths Repair | OOBS | Conduc | t repairs on the pipe support by encapsulating with pitch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00566 | EPSA Pipe Coating | EPSA | • Conduct a repair painting job on areas identified with corrosion to prevent further deterioration. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00499 | EPSA VFD Modernization | EPSA | VFD por | wer cell refurbishment and control modernization. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00519 | EPSA Motor Cooling | EPSA | | motor cooling system to provide adequate cooling to the t a lower speed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Outfall External Inspection | 120" Ocean Outfall | | outfall external inspection every 2.5 years per lease ent with the California State Lands Commission. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Outfall Structural Integrity Report | 120" Ocean Outfall | Ocean outfall structural integrity report every 5 years per the | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project | | | | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; EPSA=Effluent Pu JB=Junction Box; N/A=Not Applicable; NPDES=Nation: OOBS=Ocean Outfall Booster Station; VFD=Variable F | al Poll | utant | Discharg | | | | em; | | | | | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

nodifying the motor cooling with up.

complete the refurbishment

scharge pipelines. Once the

gations is in place to investigate es. This study will feed into a

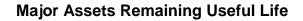
ermine the condition of ocean

09. May need to assume similar

will repair the OOBS pipeline BS & EPSA pipes and EPSA underground

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 25 – PLANT NO. 2 SOLIDS HANDLING – DIGESTERS

Process Schematic



| From Secondary Treatment (Area 22) | Compres Dissolved Air Flotation Thickeners (4) | To Central Generation System (Area 26) Ssed Gas Compressor Gas Holder Gas Holder Sludge Digesters (15) | From Primary Treatment (Area 21) | Sludge Blending Facility | Carbon Scrubber (1) Biofilters (3) | Chemical Scrubber (1) | Chemical Scrubber (1) |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Underflow To Waste Side Stream Pump Station (Area 21) | Holding Digesters (3) | | Dewatering Centrifuge (S | | | t) Truck Loading |
| | | • | Solids Gas | Odor | | | |

| Asset Type | Digester C | Digester D | Digester E | Digester F | Digester G | Digester H | Digester I | Digester J | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| Civil | | | | | | | | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Structure | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Digester Dome | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sludge Mixing Pumps/Jet Mixing | 4 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Sludge Recirculation and Heating System | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Hot Water System | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Sludge Transfer Pump | | 4 | | | 4 | | 2 | 2 | | |
| Piping & Valve | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | | |
| Chemical Pump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | |
| MCC & VFD | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLC & Flow Meter | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years | | | | | | | | | | |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Anaerobic Digesters (C-1 | -) | | | | |
| Active Digesters | 15 | | | | |
| Active/Holding Digesters | 2 | | | | |
| (I&J) | 2 | | | | |
| Holding Digesters (K) | 1 | | | | |
| | 15+1+4 | | | | |
| Olusian Mising Dumps | (1 each Digester + 1 in | | | | |
| Sludge Mixing Pumps | Digester K+ 1 backup in each | | | | |
| | Digester L, M, N, & O) | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Anaerobic Digesters (C-T |) (Continued) | | | | |
| Jet Mixing Pumps | 4 (2 each in Digester I&J) | | | | |
| Sludge Recirculation | 47 | | | | |
| Pumps | 17 | | | | |
| Hot Water Circulation | 17 | | | | |
| Pumps | 17 | | | | |
| Heat Exchangers | 17 | | | | |
| Bottom Sludge Pumps | 10 | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quar |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Digester Ferric Facility | |
| Digester Ferric Storage | |
| Tanks | |
| Ferric Feed Pumps | (|
| | |

Acronym Key: MCC=Motor Control Center; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive



ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 25 – PLANT NO. 2 SOLIDS HANDLING – DIGESTERS

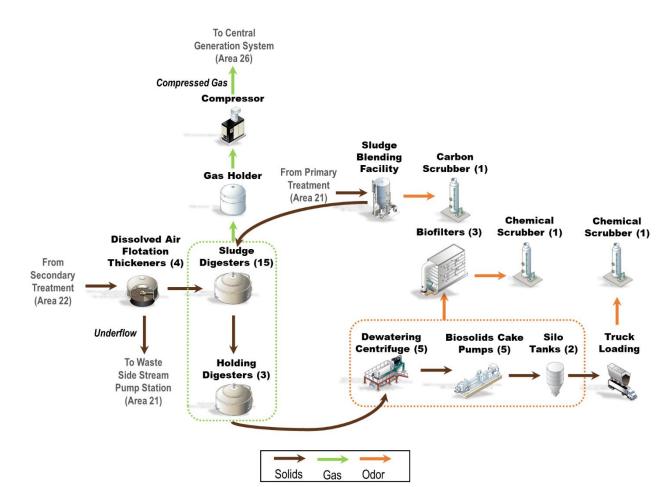
Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Reliability of Digesters – Keep the existing digesters in operable condition before the digesters being replaced by new TPAD process as planned by the Biosolids Master Plan. | Digester replacement food waste related projects. Digester cleaning and repairs by Maintenance projects that need to be done while digester out of service after cleaning. P2-91-1 to rehabilitate existing digesters | | | | | | | |
| Digester Replacement – Building new digester complex as recommended by Biosolids Master Plan to replace the existing digesters | • Series of projects identified by Biosolids Master Plan and 2017 Facility Master Plan to replace the digesters with TPAD facility and improve the site. | | | | | | | |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| P2-124 | Interim Food Waste Receiving Facility | Plant No. 2 Digesters, gas treatment facilities and Central Generation | | 50 wet ton per day of source separated and processed od waste to digesters for Co-digestion. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-125 | Perimeter Screening at Plant No. 2 (on hold) | Plant No. 2 perimeter walls and plants | Add addit | ional plants to perimeter wall areas. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-126 | Plant No. 2 Warehouse Relocation | Plant No. 2 Warehouse | Relocate | existing warehouse. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-127 | Plant No. 2 Collections Yard Relocation | Plant No. 2 Collections Yard | Relocate | existing Collections Yard. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-128 | TPAD Digester Facility | New TPAD Digester Facility | Build six new thermophilic digesters, batching and cooling facilities and use the existing digesters as the mesophilic phase to treat the sludge by TPAD process. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-129 | Digester P, Q, R, and S Replacement | Digester P, Q, R, S | Replace digester P, R, R, S as the new mesophilic digesters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Digester Cleaning | Plant No. 2 Digesters | Continue the digester cleaning. Digester O and I to be cleaned in 2020. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Digester repairs after cleaning | Plant No. 2 digesters | Repairs the second | nat need to be done while digester out of service. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-91-1 | Plant No. 2 Digesters Rehabilitations | Plant No. 2 Digesters | | te the digesters to keep them operable until the TPAD operation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-690 | Digester G and S Valve replacement | Digester G and S | | penetration valves and other miscellaneous repairs by condition assessment after digester cleaning. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-688 | Digester F and G Walkway Bridge repair | Digester F and G | Repair walkway bridge between Digester F and G as recommended by condition assessment after Digester F cleaning. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00571 | Digester O Repairs | Digester O | Replace valves and minor repairs from condition assessment after cleaning | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project | | | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; N/ TPAD=Temperature Phased Anaerobic Digestion | /A=No | ot App | licabl | e; | | | | | | | | | | | | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 25 – PLANT NO. 2 SOLIDS HANDLING – FACILITIES



Process Schematic

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Sludge Blending Facility | Plant Boiler | Centrifuge Dewatering | Centrifuge Bldg. & Silos Odor Control | Truck Loading Bay Odor Control | Gas Handling | Gas Holder | Truck Loading |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------------|
| Civil | | | • | • | • | | | |
| Effluent Piping | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 |
| Structural | - | | - | - | - | | _ | |
| Structure | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 1 |
| Building | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | |
| Pump | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Fan | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - |
| Boiler & Heat Exchanger | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centrifuge | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Polymer System | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biofilter | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical System | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - |
| Gas Compressor | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Gas Dryer | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - |
| Gas Flare | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| Screw Conveyor | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Sliding Frame | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Piping & Valve | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 2 |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | |
| MCC & VFD | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - | 3 |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | |
| PLC & Flow Meter | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | - | 3 |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

| Asset RUL Legend: | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| RUL <5 years | | | | | | | |
| RUL 5-10 years | | | | | | | |
| RUL 11-15 years | | | | | | | |
| RUL 16-20 years | | | | | | | |
| RUL >20 years | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Acronym Key:

MCC=Motor Control Center; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 25 – PLANT NO. 2 SOLIDS HANDLING – SOLIDS HANDLING SYSTEMS

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sludge Blending Facility | | | | | | | |
| Sludge Blending Tanks | 2 | | | | | | |
| Digester Feed Pumps | 6 | | | | | | |
| Electrical Building | 1 | | | | | | |
| Plant Boiler Facility | | | | | | | |
| Building | 1 | | | | | | |
| Boilers and heat | 2 | | | | | | |
| exchangers | 2 | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|---------------------|------------|
| Dewatering | |
| Centrifuges | 5 |
| Sludge Feed Pumps | 5 |
| Cake Transfer Pumps | 5 |
| Polymer System | 1 |

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Centrifuge Building & Silos Odor | | | | | | | |
| Control | | | | | | | |
| Biofilters | 3 | | | | | | |
| Ammonia Scrubber | 1 | | | | | | |

| Quantities | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| r Control | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Boilers and Heat Exchangers – Boiler tube leaking; boiler heat exchangers wearing out; no steam bypass outlet during boilers PM and AQMD required testing; boiler corrosion issues | MP-271 – P2 Boiler Heat Exchangers Replacement PRN-00455 (MP-624) – P2 Boiler Re-tubing PRN-00456 (MP-547) – P2 Boiler Steam By-pass Maintenance Activities – Chemical system improvements |
| Gas Handling System – Gas compressor system lived its life and need replacement | J-124 – Digester Gas Facilities rehabilitation Gas compressors repair and overhaul by Maintenance |
| • Truck Loading – Auger No. 6 and No.3 out of service due to age and wearing from higher solids content from centrifuge dewatered cake; difficult to lubricate the screw conveyors because of access issues. | PRN-00513 (MP-585) – P2 Truck Loading Screw Conveyors Replacement (lubrication extension will be included in the new screw conveyor system) |

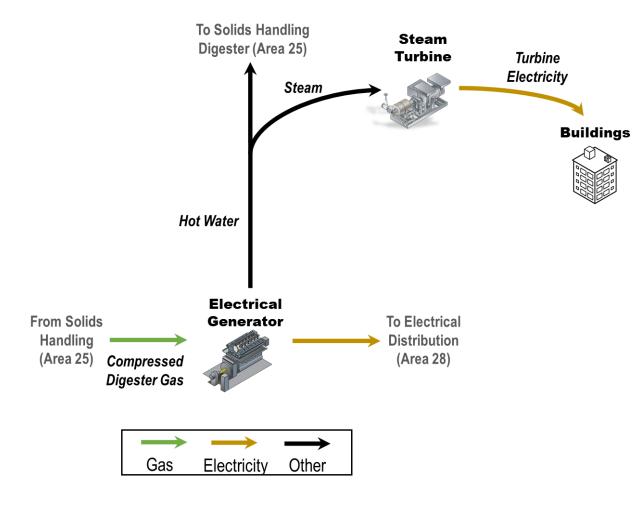
Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| J-124 | Digester Gas Facilities Rehabilitation | Gas compressors, dryers, flare and holder system | Replace the compressed of | e entire gas handling system including the gas or building. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-271 | Plant No. 2 Boiler Heat Exchanger Replacement | Plant No. 2 Boiler system | Replace tv | vo heat exchangers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00456 (MP-547) | Plant No. 2 Boiler Steam By-pass | Plant No. 2 Boiler system | Add steam by-pass to release the steam to the atmosphere at boiler bldg. room level. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00455 (MP-624) | Plant No. 2 Boiler Re-tubing | Plant No. 2 Boiler system | Re-tube be | oth boilers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Plant No. 2 Boiler Chemical system Improvements | Plant No. 2 Boiler system | Modifying corrosion | the existing chemical injection system for better control. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00513 (MP-585) | Plant No. 2 Truck Loading Screw Conveyor Replacement | Plant No. 2 Truck Loading Station | | I twelve screw conveyors, and lubrication extension will d in the new screw conveyor system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Gas Compressor Overhaul | Plant No. 2 Gas compressor facility | Overhaul all gas compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Proj | · · · | CIP - Construction Mainten | ance Project | Acronym Key: AQMD= Air Quality Management District; CIP=Capital N/A=Not Applicable; PM=Preventative Maintenance | Impro | oveme | ent Pr | ogran | ו; FY= | =Fisca | al Yea | ar; | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------|------------|
| Gas Holder | |
| Gas Holder Tank | 1 |
| Truck Loading | |
| Cake Storage Silos | 2 |
| Sliding Frames | 2 |
| Screw Conveyors | 12 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 26 – PLANT NO. 2 CENTRAL GENERATION

Process Schematic



Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Engine Generator #1 | Engine Generator #2 | Engine Generator #3 | Engine Generator #4 | Engine Generator #5 | Steam Turbine Generator | Steam Condenser | Deaerator Vessel | Heat Recovery Boiler #1 | Heat Recovery Boiler #2 | Heat Recovery Boiler #3 | Heat Recovery Boiler #4 | Heat Recovery Boiler #5 | OXI Catalyst | SCR Catalyst | Urea Injection System | Starting Air Compressor #1 | Starting Air Compressor #2 | Starting Air Compressor #3 | Inst. Air Compressor #1 | Inst. Air Compressor #2 | Battery Backup | Plant Water Piping | Miscellaneous |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|
| Structural | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Building | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 1 |
| Mechanical | | | | • | | | | | | • | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - |
| HVAC | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Lube Oil System | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| Switchgear | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acronym Key: HVAC=Heating, Ventil SCR= Selective Cataly | | | | Condit | ionin | g; Ins | st.=In | strum | nent; | OXI= | Oxidi | zer; I | RUL= | Rem | ainin | g Use | eful Li | fe; | | | | | | |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Engine Generator | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gas Engine (16 Cylinder) | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Generator | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Engine Lube Oil System | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| Steam Turbine Generator | | | | | | | | | | |
| Steam Turbine | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Electrical Generator | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Steam Condenser | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Deaerator Vessel | 1 | | | | | | | | | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-------------------------|------------|
| Heat Recovery System | |
| Heat Recovery Boiler | 5 |
| Building | |
| Building | 1 |
| Piping | Various |
| Engine Emission Control | |
| OXI Catalyst | 5 |
| SCR Catalyst | 5 |
| UREA Injection System | 5 |
| | |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------------------|------------|
| HVAC | |
| Ventilation Supply Fans | 5 |
| Ventilation Exhaust Fans | 6 |
| Air Compressors | |
| Engine Starting Air | 3 |
| Instrument Air | 2 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 26 – PLANT NO. 2 CENTRAL GENERATION

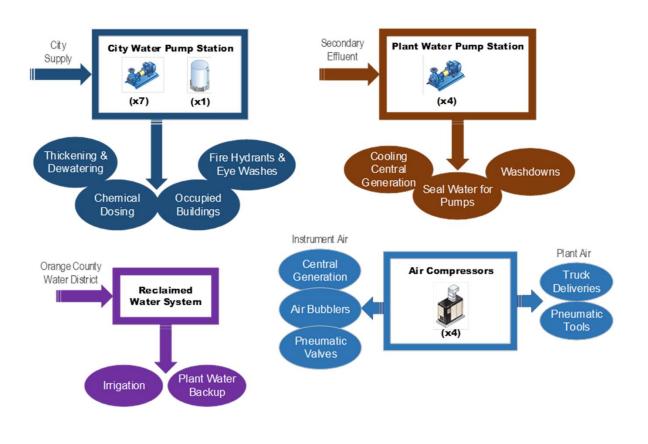
Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Gas Engine Generator Reliability – Monies shall be spent to address aging components and systems required to operate the 5 Central Generation Engines. | Overhaul engines (ongoing) Replace obsolete systems (i.e., Battery Backup, Switch Gear, etc.) |
| Engine Lube Oil System – The Lube Oil Centrifuges are no longer operational | • Install new instrumentation and controls onto the existing 2 units. |
| • Steam Turbine System Rehabilitation – The Steam Turbine has degraded and is in need of rehabilitation. | Overhaul the Steam Turbine and Steam Condenser. |
| • Plant Water Piping – The plant water (i.e., Cooling Water) piping has degraded and is in need of replacement. | • Replace all plant water piping in the basement of Central Generation. |
| Emission Control System – The Housings on the Oxidizer Catalysts are failing prematurely. | Analyze and design new Catalyst Housings. |
| Instrument Air Compressors – The instrument air compressors are no longer working. | Replace the entire Instrument Air System, installing new compressors and appurtenances. |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | F1 21/20 FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | | FY 34/35 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------|----------|
| P2-119 | Central Generation Rehabilitation | Central Generation Facility Wide | Reh | nabilitation of Gas Engine Support Systems. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-06 | Instrument Air Compressor Replacement | Instrument Air Compressor System, Urea Injection System | • Insta | all 2 new Instrument Air Compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-105 PRN-00262 | Steam Turbine Rehabilitation | Steam Turbine Generator | Reh | nabilitation of the Steam Turbine. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-118 PRN-00211 | Engine Lube Oil System Controls Upgrade | Engine Generator | • Insta | all new instrumentation and controls onto the existing units. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-227 | Starting Air Compressor System Rehabilitation | Starting Air Compressor System | Rehabilitation of the Air Compressors. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-231 PRN-00427 | Engine Emission Control Redesign | OXI/SCR Catalyst | Analyze and design new Catalyst Housings. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-257 PRN-00394 | Steam Condenser Rehabilitation | Steam Condenser | • Rep | place the Steam Condenser Tube Bundle. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-275 PRN-00297 | Engine Overhauls | Engine Generator | Ove | erhaul the engines as needed (ongoing). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-305 PRN-00314 | Ventilation Supply Fan Rehabilitation | HVAC | • Rep | place one fan and rehabilitation the fan support structures. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-358 PRN-00322 | Lube Oil Filter Catwalk | Engine Generator | • Insta | all Lube Oil Filter catwalks for maintenance purposes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-484 | Steam Boiler Level Control Upgrade | Heat Recovery Boiler | • Insta | all new technology for improved Boiler level control. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-546 | Plant Water Pipe Rehabilitation | Plant Water Piping | Replace existing plant water piping with new. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-608 | Engine Ignition and Controls Upgrade | Engine Generator | Replace the existing engine ignition, controls, and fuel system. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Proj | | struction Maintenance P | Project | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; HVAC= Useful Life; SCR= Selective Catalytic Reduction | Heati | ng, Ve | ntilat | on, ar | d Air | Con | ditionir | ng; OX | l=Oxi | dizer; | RUL=F | Remai | ining | |

Process Schematic



| Asset Type | City Water System | Plant Water System | Reclaimed Water Piping | Plant Air Systems |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Civil | | | | |
| Pipes | 2 | 3 | 2 | - |
| Structural | | | | |
| Pump Station | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Tanks | 3 | - | - | - |
| Mechanical | | | | |
| Pumps | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Strainers | - | 3 | - | - |
| Compressors | - | - | - | 4 |
| Ventilation System | 2 | 2 | - | - |
| Electrical | | | | |
| МСС | 1 | 1 | - | - |
| VFD | 3 | 3 | - | - |
| Instrumentation | | | | |
| PLC, Flowmeter | 1 | 1 | - | 1 |

Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------|------------|
| City Water | |
| Pumps | 7 |
| Tanks | 4 |
| Piping | 8.9 Miles |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|--------------|------------|
| Plant Water | 1 |
| Pumps | 4 |
| Strainers | 4 |
| Piping | 10.6 Miles |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-----------------|------------|
| Reclaimed Water | |
| Piping | 6 Miles |

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|-----------------------|------------|
| Plant Air | |
| Compressors | 3 |
| Plant Air Piping | 6.7 Miles |
| Instrument Air Piping | 1.6 Miles |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset RUL Legend: RUL <5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years RUL >20 years |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Acronym Key: MCC=Motor Control Center; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; PLC= Programmable Logic Controller; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive |

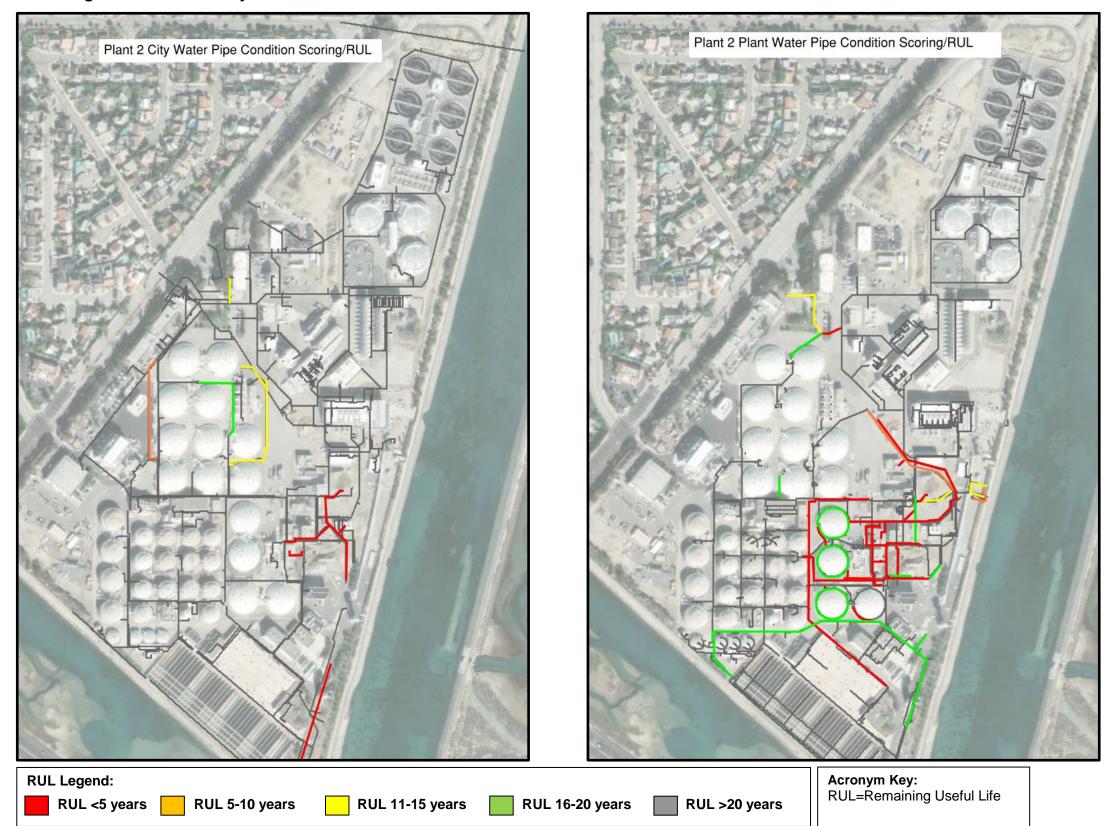
Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plant/Instrument Air Lines have severe corrosion issues. | Current plan is to run to fail and repair the lines as they fail. In addition, if opportunity arises through future CIP or FE projects within areas where known air system deficiencies exist, we will address them at that time. |

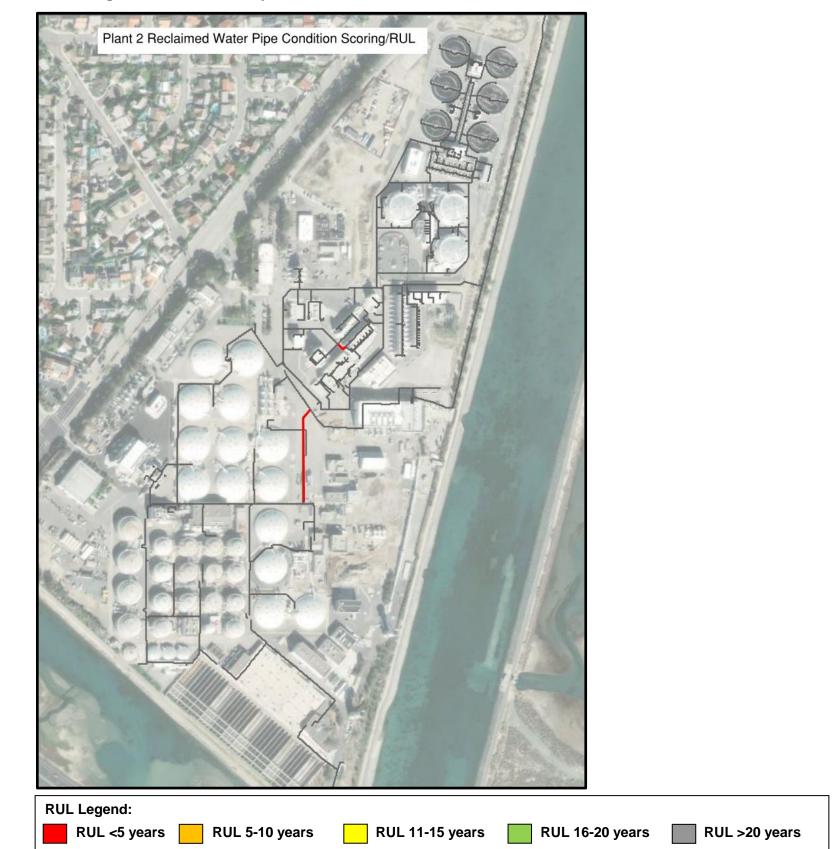
Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | | Description of Work | FY19/20 | FY20/21 | FY21/22 | FY22/23 | FY23/24 | FY24/25 EV25/26 | FY26/27 | FY27/28 | FY28/29 | FY29/30 EV30/31 | FY31/32 | FY32/33 | FY33/34 |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| FE18-14 | Plant Water Pipeline Rehabilitation | Piping in tunnels | • 1600 | feet of piping in the tunnels. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE18-06 | Instrument Air Compressors at Central Generation | Central Generation | Repla | ace Instrument Air compressors at Central Generation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-117B | Outfall Low Flow Pump Station | Plant Water Pump Station | Repla proje | ace Plant Water Pump Station and plant water piping near | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-133 | B/C Side Primary Clarifiers Rehab | Primary Clarifiers | Repla | ace City water piping near project. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-98A | Primary Treatment Rehab | City Water Pump Station | | ed City Water Pump Station directly from DC-F 480 hgear. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-036 | Plant No. 2 City Water Pump Station | City Water Pump Station | • Reha | ab of City Water Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-037 | Plant No. 2 Plant Water Pump Station Demolition | Plant Water Pump Station | • Dem | o Plant Water Pump Station. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE-XX1 | Relocation of Air Compressor Central Generation to Ocean Outfall Booster Station | Central Generation and OOBS | Relo | cate existing 100HP Air Compressor. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE-XX2 | Repair Reclaimed Pipe Leaks | Piping in tunnels | | air and re-route portions of reclaimed water line near Primary fiers and Bar Screen. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | oject Legend: anning CIP – Design CIP - C | Construction Maintenance F | Project | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; HP=Ho OOBS= Ocean Outfall Booster Station | rsepc | ower; | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remaining Useful Life of Utility Infrastructure



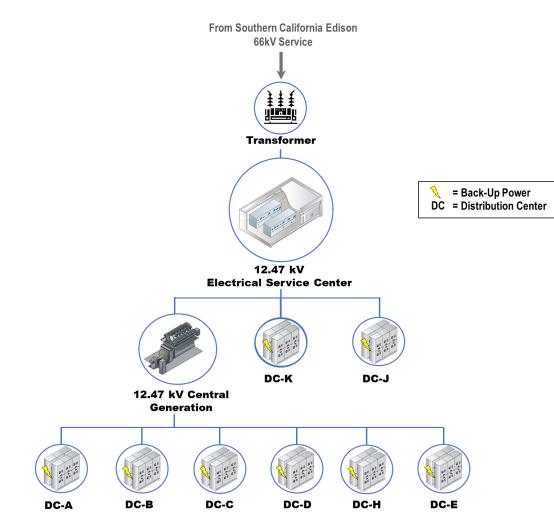
Remaining Useful Life of Utility Infrastructure



Acronym Key: RUL=Remaining Useful Life

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 28 – PLANT NO. 2 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

Process Schematic



Major Assets

| Major Assets | Quantities |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| Transformers | 58 |
| Standby Generators | 9 |
| 12kV Switchgears | 27 |
| 480V Switchgears | 32 |
| 125VDC and 24VDC Battery Systems | 38 |
| Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) | 27 |

Acronym Key: CENGEN=Central Generation; DC=Distribution Center; kV=Kilovolt; PB=Power Building; RUL=Remaining Useful Life; VDC=Volts of Direct Current; UPS=Uninterruptible Power Supply

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type | Service Center | CENGEN | DC-A | DC-B | DC-C | DC-D | DC-E (EPSA) | EPSA SPF | DC-H (Headworks) | Headworks Standby Building | DC-J | DC-K | PB-A | PB-B | PB-C | PB-D |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|-------|------|------|-------------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Tier I – 12.47KV Primary D | istrib | oution | Leve | el | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transformers: 12.47/2.4kV | - | - | - | | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transformers: 12.47/0.48kV | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | - | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 12.47kV Switchgears | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| 12.47 kV Level Indicator Switches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| 12.47kV Feeders | 4 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 |
| 12.47kV Generators | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tier II – 4.16kV Distribution | n Lev | el | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4.16kV Feeders | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tier III – 2.4kV Distribution | Leve | el | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2.4kV Feeders | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tier IV – 480V Distribution | Leve | el | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 480V Switchgears | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Transfer Switches | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 3 | 3 | 4 |
| Generators | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| Tier V – UPS | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 1 |
| UPSs Individual | - | 5 | - | 5 | 5 | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - |
| UPSs Regional | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tier VI – 125 VDC and 24 V | DC E | Batter | y Sys | stems | ; | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| 125VDC Chargers | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| 125VDC Batteries | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | - | - |
| 24VDC Chargers | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| 24VDC Batteries | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 | 4 |
| O | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Generator Controls Generator Controls | 1 | | | 1 | | | - | 3 | | 3 | | | | | | 1 |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 28 – PLANT NO. 2 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Southern California Edison is Currently a single 66kV Feeder Service | PS16-02 & Plant No. 2-124 (Plant No. 2-124 will start ~January 2002): New 66kV Switchyard; Additional 66kV Line; Additional Transformer with automatic Load tap changes |
| Aging Battery Chargers and Batteries | • MP-233: Monitor existing battery life, develop path forward for replacing aged battery and charger systems. |
| Plant No. 2 Cabling: Aging Medium Voltage Cabling Infrastructure | • MP-320: Testing aging Medium Voltage Cabling to perform Condition Assessment and develop plan for preventive maintenance. |
| Plant No. 2 Cabling: 480V (Headworks) failing cables Areas where there are no direct Back Up Standby Generation: Gas Compressor (4.16kV Motors), PEPs & Trickling Filter Pumps | PRN-00401/MP-509 address repairs. J-124 will address Gas Compressors Revisit policy to address Back Up Generation for PEPs and Trickling Filter Pumps |
| Acronym Key: | |

kV=Kilovolt; PEPS=Primary Effluent Pump Station; V=Volt

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – AREA 28 – PLANT NO. 2 ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Descriptio | n of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MP-233 | Plant No. 2 and P1 Battery System Upgrade | Plant No. 2 Power Distribution | Replace old batteries and chargers. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-320 | Plant No. 2 Medium Voltage Cable PM Services | Plant No. 2 Power Distribution | Medium Voltage Cables Condition Assess | ment and Testing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-107 | SCADA System and Network Upgraders | Plant No. 2 Power Distribution | Process Data Network, SCADA System Ex Shedding. | pansion, Load Management and Load | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-117B | Outfall Low Flow Pump Station | Plant No. 2 Outfall Booster Station | | Civil Systems at the Ocean Outfall Booster V switchgear replacement, VFD motors, and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-98A | A-Side Primary Clarifiers Replacement at Plant No. 2 | Plant No. 2 A-Side Primary Clarifiers | Demolish and replace four (4) existing A-si Complex, demolish Power Building A and a Distribution Center F, including 12.47 kV sy switchgear. | associated electrical equipment, install new | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-124 | Digester Gas facilities Rehabilitation | Plant No. 2 – Gas compressors and flares | Project will rehabilitate the low and high pro No. 2 to meet current and future OCSD new and NFPA regulations, and future projected | essure gas facilities at Plant No. 1 and Plant eds such as Air Quality Management District d gas production. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-98 | Electrical Power Distribution System Improvements | Plant No. 2 Power Distribution System | Provide electrical distribution system improvide recommended by the J-25-4 project study, condition and age, insufficient equipment recommended by the system of the system | Provide electrical distribution system improvements at Plant No. 1 and No. 2, as recommended by the J-25-4 project study, which are needed based on equipment condition and age, insufficient equipment ratings, grounding safety, non-compliance with the National Electrical Code requirements, and electrical configuration reliability. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-128 | Temperature-Phased Anaerobic Digester at Plant No. 2 | Plant No. 2 – Solids Handling | Project will replace the mesophilic anaerob | bic digesters at Plant No. 2 with new digesters add new electrical power building with 12 kV nsformers located outside of the building, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-134 | Substation Replacement at Plant No. 2 | Plant No. 2 Power Distribution | This project will add a second 66-kV incom construct a new 66-kV to 12.47-kV substat incoming 66-kV lines and two 66-kV to 12.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| J-121 | UPS System Upgrade | Plant No. 2 UPS System | distribution and power distribution units to f | Provide a regional UPS in the northern portion of Plant No. 2 and provide UPS power distribution and power distribution units to feed UPS loads from the regional UPSs installed by this project and existing regional UPSs. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| P2-133 | Plant No. 2-133 B/C-Side Clarifiers Rehabilitation at Plant No. 1 | Plant No. 2 Primary Clarifiers, Mechanical and Electrical Systems | | Extensively rehabilitate the C-Side primary clarifiers at Plant No. 2. The work is expected to include demolition of Power Building 80, including backup generator and | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | roject Legend: Planning CIP – Des | ign CIP - Co | nstruction Maintenance Project | Acronym Key: CIP=Capital Improvements Program; FY=F County Sanitation District; SCADA=Superv TPAD=Temperature-Phased Anaerobic Did | visory | Contro | and [| Data A | cquisit | ion; | | | | | | | | 0 | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

TPAD=Temperature-Phased Anaerobic Digester; UPS=Uninterruptible Power Supply; V=Volt; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive

This page is intentionally left blank.

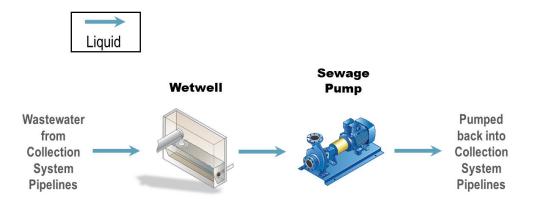


5.2.3 Collection System Pump Station Asset Management Summaries

This page is intentionally left blank.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – PUMP STATIONS

Process Schematic



| | | Majo | r Assets – Qu | antities | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Pump Station | Wet Wells | Wet Wells Pumps Force Valves | | | | | | | |
| 15 th Street | 1 | 3 | 2 | 22 | Ν | | | | |
| A Street | 1 | 3 | 2 | 19 | Ν | | | | |
| Bay Bridge | 1 | 5 | 2 | 17 | Y | | | | |
| Bitter Point | 1 | 5 | 2 | 23 | Y | | | | |
| College | 1 | 3 | 2 | 18 | Ν | | | | |
| Crystal Cove | 1 | 2 | 2 | 13 | Y | | | | |
| Edinger | 1 | 2 | 1 | 8 | Ν | | | | |
| Lido | 1 | 3 | 2 | 17 | Ν | | | | |
| MacArthur | 1 | 2 | 1 | 8 | Ν | | | | |
| Main Street | 2 | 10 | 3 | 38 | Y | | | | |
| Rocky Point | 1 | 4 | 2 | 18 | Y | | | | |
| Slater | 1 | 5 | 2 | 17 | Y | | | | |
| Seal Beach | 2 | 8 | 2 | 24 | Ν | | | | |
| Westside | 1 | 4 | 1 | 16 | Y | | | | |
| Yorba Linda | 1 | 3 | 1 | 11 | Ν | | | | |
| Total | 17 | 62 | 27 | 269 | | | | | |

Major Assets Remaining Useful Life

| Asset Type Civil - Piping | 15 th Street | A Street | Bay Bridge | Bitter Point | College | Crystal Cove | Edinger | Lido | MacArthur | Main Street | Rocky Point | Slater | Seal Beach | Westside | Yorba Linda | Asset RUL Legend: RUL < 5 years RUL 5-10 years RUL 11-15 years RUL 16-20 years |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|------------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|---------|------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------|------------|----------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Force Mains | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | RUL > 20 years |
| Structural | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | | | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| Pump Station | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | Acronym Key: |
| Wet Well | 4 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | RUL=Remaining Useful Life |
| Mechanical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pumps | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 5 | |
| Valves | 4 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 3 | 4 | |
| Ventilation System | 3 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 2 | |
| Emergency Generator | | | 3 | 1 | | 3 | - | | | 2 | 2 | 3 | | 2 | | |
| Electrical | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Control Center | 1 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 2 | 3 | |
| Variable Frequency Drive | 2 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 3 | | - | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 2 | | |
| Motors | 3 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | |
| Transformer | 2 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 3 | |
| Instrumentation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programmable Logic Controller | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | |
| Flowmeter | 3 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 2 | | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 3 | |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – PUMP STATIONS

| Key Issues | Actions and Recommendations | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| • Safety – Currently four of OCSD's older pump stations do not have atmospheric monitoring (for hydrogen sulfide gases) or standard safety indication lighting. Also, pump station infrastructure is often located in the public right of way making safe access to these facilities an on-going issue. | • A planning study has been established to review and interpret electrical code and establish OCSD design standards to address this issue. Practicing on-going safety measures and traffic control when working in the public right of way will continue to be of the utmost importance. | | | | | | | |
| • Natural Phenomenon – Edinger pump station is located immediately adjacent to an undersized flood control channel. Crystal Cove pump station is experiencing gradual site settlement. Both natural hazards present a risk to normal operation of the pump stations. | • Siting analysis has identified an area farther away from the active flood control channel to which Edinger pump station may be moved. Also, the County of Orange is planning to increase the capacity of the channel to accommodate future planned flows. A planning study has been established to determine the necessary mitigation measures to remediate site settlement at Crystal Cove pump station. | | | | | | | |
| • Increased Methane Gas Levels – methane gas accumulation has become a safety concern at some pump stations. The amount of gas seems to increase during summer months and presents a unique challenge because of the short response time necessary to address the safety concerns of increased ignition risk. | • OCSD crews respond to alarms that indicate increased levels of methane gas. An internal effort has been defined to place flow monitors in the system to collect necessary data prior to establishing a planning study to determine the cause of the gas accumulation and possible mitigation measures. | | | | | | | |
| • Corrosion – Corrosion is an on-going problem in this very harsh environment. In places were the system has been kept from venting and mixing of wastewater is prevalent, such as wet wells, the degree of corrosion has (or will soon) require the replacement/rehabilitation of the assets. | • Visual assessments of known corrosion issues are performed on an on-going basis. When necessary, cameras are used to evaluate the spreading of corrosion impacts and confined space entry may be performed to gather additional information to determine when the facility needs to be rehabilitated. | | | | | | | |
| • Groundwater Intrusion – Groundwater has penetrated four of the newly constructed pump stations in the coastal region of the service area. Groundwater is notoriously corrosive and may compromise the strength of the rebar within the concrete structure walls. | Execute a planning study to identify possible mitigation measures. | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance Access – In some cases, such as venting of the Newport Beach force main system, access to critical facilities is limited by safety and public impact concerns. In other cases, such as MacArthur Pump Station force main, access to critical facilities is not possible because redundancy was not considered when the pump station was designed. | OCSD continues to improve planned maintenance processes and inter-agency coordination that allow crews to minimize impacts to the community during necessary maintenance operations. A future capital project has been established to construct a redundant force main to serve MacArthur pump station. | | | | | | | |



Rocky Point Pump Station



Main Street Pump Station



College Pump Station

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

onym Key: SD=Orange County Sanitation District

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – PUMP STATIONS

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| General – Projects that affect more than one pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-68 | Newport Beach Pump Station Odor Control Improvements | Multiple Pump Stations in Newport Beach Area | Installation of venting equipment; phased implementation of chemical use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE19-01 | Portable Generator Connectors at Pump Stations | Multiple Pump Stations | Installation of standard portable generator connectors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-304 | Pump Station Deragger Unit Install | Multiple Pump Stations | Installation of Deragger units at multiple pump stations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-393 | Pump Station On-Call Electrical PM Services | All Pump Stations | Various electrical PM services including testing of equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-429 | Portable Emergency Generator Set Purchase | Multiple Facilities | Purchase of portable generators and associated equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-474 | Pacific Coast Highway Force Main Manual Air Release Valve PM | Newport Force Main System | Venting of force mains on Pacific Coast Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-503 | Critical Breaker Replacement Procurement | Multiple Pump Stations | Procurement of critical breakers | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-529 | Dry Well Concrete Crack Repair | Multiple Pump Stations | Groundwater intrusion remediation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-542 | Pump Station Bypass Parts Procurement | Multiple Pump Stations | Purchase pump station bypass parts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS00005 | Newport Beach Methane Gas Reduction Study | Newport Beach Force Main System | Comprehensive study of methane gas reduction alternatives | On Hold - Internal Effort | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS15-08 | Collections Capacity Evaluation Study | All Pump Stations | Collection system master plan and model update | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS18-06 | Go/No-Go Lights and Signage Study | All Pump Stations | Standardize hazardous gas warning systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0009 | A Street and 15 th Street Pump Station and Force Main Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 15th Street Pur | mp Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-658 | 15 th Street Pump Station Force Main Valve Replacement | Pump Station Force Main Isolation Valves | Replace isolation valves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-022 | 15 th Street Pump Station and Force Main Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station and force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A Street Pump | Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-041 | A Street Pump Station and Force Main Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station and force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bay Bridge Pu | mp Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-67A | Bay Bridge Pump Station Force Main Replacement | Pump Station Force Main | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station and force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-67B | Bay Bridge Pump Station Replacement | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station and force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-681 | Bay Bridge Pump Station Valve Replacement Project | Pump Station Isolation Valves | Replacement of pump suction and discharge valves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bitter Point Pu | mp Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0004 | Bitter Point Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| College Pump | Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-482 | College Pump Station Vapex Improvements | Pump Station Vapex Unit and Wet Well | Modifications to Vapex Unit | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-026 | College Avenue Force Main Rehabilitation Project | Pump Station Force Main | Comprehensive rehabilitation of force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Crystal Cove | Pump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS00004 | Crystal Cove Pump Station Settlement Evaluation | Crystal Cove Pump Station site | Study to determine how to mitigate site settlement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5-66 | Crystal Cove Pump Station Upgrade and Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Edinger Pump | o Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11-33 | Edinger Pump Station Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive relocation of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-444 | Edinger Pump Station UPS Repairs | Pump Station UPS | Replacement of pump station UPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-495 | Edinger Pump Station Stair Repairs | Pump Station Stairs | Paint metal stairs in the pump room | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS15-02 | Edinger Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Determine extent of pump station replacement or rehabilitation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lido Pump Sta | ation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE15-10 | East Lido Force Main Rehabilitation Project | Pump Station East Force Main | Rehabilitation of east force main | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-442 | Lido Pump Station Bathroom Drainpipe Replacement | Pump Station Bathroom and Wet Well | Replacement of drain line from the bathroom to the wet well | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-618 | Lido Pump Station Camlock Receptacle Panel Installation | Pump Station Electrical Equipment | Installation of standard portable generator connector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-023 | Lido Pump Station Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0017 | Lido Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MacArthur Pum | np Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-63 | MacArthur Pump Station Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-68 | MacArthur Force Main Improvements | Pump Station Force Main | Installation of second force main and rehabilitation of existing force main | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-427 | MacArthur Pump Station Force Main Valve Replacement | Pump Station Force Main | Replacement of force main isolation valve | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main Street Pur | mp Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-64 | Main Street Pump Station Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-559 | Main Street Pump Station Valve Replacement | Pump Station Isolation Valves | Pump And force main isolation valve replacement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0048 | Main Street Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky Point Pu | ump Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-508 | Rocky Point Pump Station Wet Well Liner Repair | Pump Station Wet Well | Repair wet well liner | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0005 | Rocky Point Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Project No. | Project Title | Impacted Facilities | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Slater Pump S | itation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11-34 | Slater Pump Station Rehabilitation Project | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive rehabilitation of pump station | on | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE16-14 | Slater Pump Station Valve Replacement | Pump Station Pump Isolation Valves | Replacement of pump isolation valves | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-207 | Slater Pump Station Link Seal Repair | Pump Station Dry Well Wall | Replace leaking link seal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| XPS0044 | Slater Pump Station Rehabilitation Study | Entire Pump Station | Comprehensive study of pump station condition and capacity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Seal Beach Pu | Imp Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | · | · | · | |
| 3-67 | Seal Beach Pump Station Replacement | Entire Pump Station | Reconstruction of pump station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRN-00550 | Seal Beach Pump Station – Fan No. 3 Relocation | Fan No. 3 | Relocate the fan to the outside of the building for better maintenance access | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N/A | Seal Beach Valve Replacement Project | Pump and force main isolation valves | Replace 17 gate valves of various sizes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Westside Pum | p Station | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-62 | Westminster Boulevard Force Main Replacement | Seal Beach PS Force Main | Replacement of the force mains | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yorba Linda P | ump Station | | | | · | | | | | | | | | | | | · | · | |
| 2-73 | Yorba Linda Pump Station Abandonment Project | Entire Pump Station and Force Main | Abandonment of pump stat and force main | ion | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pro | | CIP - Construction | Maintenance Project | Acrony CIP=Ca UPS=U | n Key: pital Imp ninterrup | roveme tible Po | nt Proje wer Sup | ect; FY= pply | Fiscal | Year; N | /A=Not | Applica | able | | | · | | | |

This page is intentionally left blank



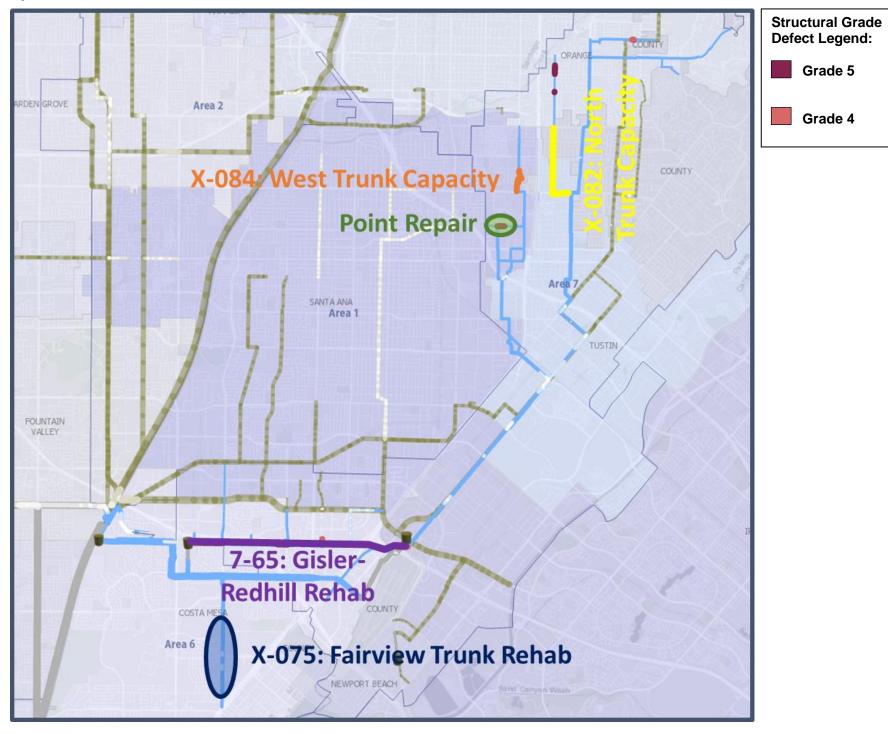
106

5.2.4 Collection System Pipeline Asset Management Summaries

This page is intentionally left blank.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – BAKER-MAIN TRUNK

System Overview



| Asset Type | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vitrified Clay | | | | | |
| ≤ 18" Ø | 18.8 | 339 | 52 | 4 | 3 |
| 21" - 27" Ø | 9.7 | 162 | 33 | - | - |
| ≥ 30" Ø | 6.1 | 79 | 44 | 5 | 1 |
| Reinforced Con | crete | | | | |
| ≤ 48" Ø | 0.3 | 4 | 26 | - | - |
| 51" - 66" Ø | 0.9 | 12 | 28 | - | - |
| ≥ 72" Ø | 3.7 | 35 | 25 | - | - |
| Ductile Iron | | | | | |
| 42" Ø | 0.5 | 2 | 28 | - | - |

| Asset Type | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vitrified Clay | | | | | |
| ≤ 18" Ø | 18.8 | 339 | 52 | 4 | 3 |
| 21" - 27" Ø | 9.7 | 162 | 33 | - | - |
| ≥ 30" Ø | 6.1 | 79 | 44 | 5 | 1 |
| Reinforced Con | crete | | | | |
| ≤ 48" Ø | 0.3 | 4 | 26 | - | - |
| 51" - 66" Ø | 0.9 | 12 | 28 | - | - |
| ≥ 72" Ø | 3.7 | 35 | 25 | - | - |
| Ductile Iron | - | • | • | | |
| 42" Ø | 0.5 | 2 | 28 | - | - |

| Asset Type | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vitrified Clay | | | | | |
| ≤ 18" Ø | 18.8 | 339 | 52 | 4 | 3 |
| 21" - 27" Ø | 9.7 | 162 | 33 | - | - |
| ≥ 30" Ø | 6.1 | 79 | 44 | 5 | 1 |
| Reinforced Con | crete | | | | |
| ≤ 48" Ø | 0.3 | 4 | 26 | - | - |
| 51" - 66" Ø | 0.9 | 12 | 28 | - | - |
| ≥ 72" Ø | 3.7 | 35 | 25 | - | - |
| Ductile Iron | | | | | |
| 42" Ø | 0.5 | 2 | 28 | - | - |

Major Assets and Condition Information

Acronym Key: NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – BAKER-MAIN TRUNK

Key Issues

| | Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| | Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| - | • Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| | T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 7-65 | Gisler-Redhill Interceptor Rehabilitation Project | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Costa Mesa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-082 | North Trunk Improvement Project | Upsizing of pipe segments to increase capacity in the city of Tustin. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-075 | Fairview Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation Project | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Costa Mesa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-084 | Tustin Ave Sewer Relief Project | • Upsizing of pipe segments to increase capacity in the city of Santa Ana. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Types of Project Legend: | | Acronym Key: |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CIP - Planning CIP – Design CIP - Construction | Maintenance Project | CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiso PVC=Polyvinyl chloride |

mmendations

and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

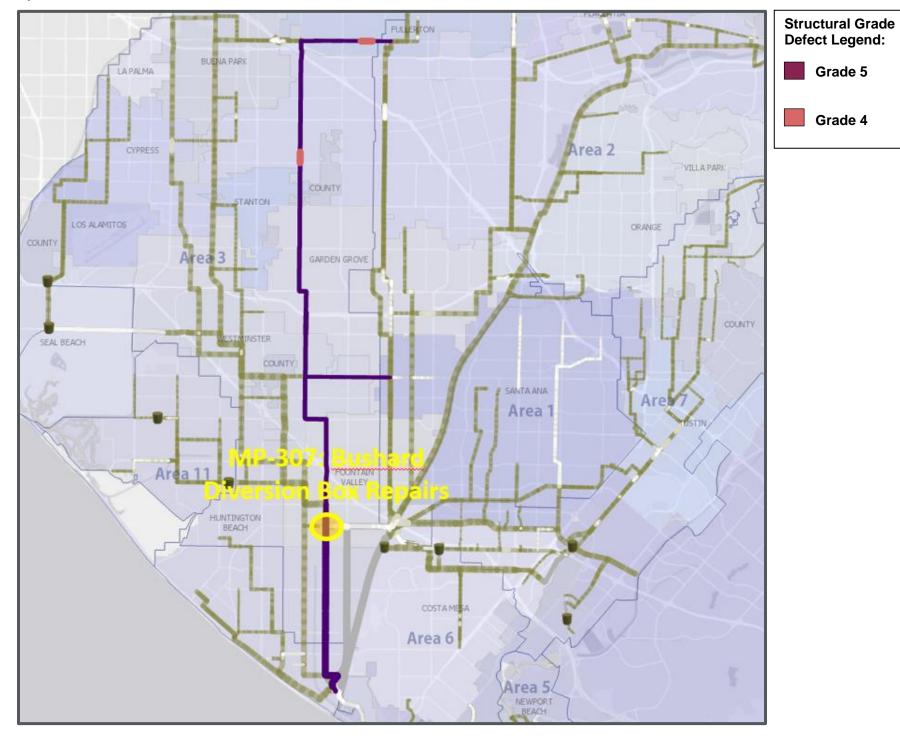
tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District;

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – BUSHARD TRUNK

System Overview



Total Length Asset Type Vitrified Clay 0.0 ≤ 18" Ø 21" - 27" Ø 5. ≥ 30" Ø 3. **Reinforced Concrete** ≤ 48" Ø 2.4 51" - 66" Ø 0. ≥72" Ø 4. Fiberglass 36" - 48" Ø 4. Unreinforced Concre 42" - 48" Ø 1. HDPE 0.0 22" Ø Acronym Key:

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | |
| 3 | 54 | - | - |
| 73 | 54 | - | 2 |
| 26 | 44 | - | 1 |
| | | | |
| 14 | 55 | - | - |
| 8 | 55 | - | - |
| 32 | 19 | - | - |
| | | | |
| 27 | 8 | - | - |
| | | | |
| 10 | 22 | - | - |
| | | | |
| 2 | 21 | - | - |
| | 3 73 26 14 8 32 27 27 10 | 3 54 73 54 26 44 26 44 14 55 8 55 32 19 27 8 10 22 | 3 54 - 73 54 - 26 44 - 14 55 - 32 19 - 27 8 - 10 22 - |

HDPE=High-Density Polyethylene Resin; NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – BUSHARD TRUNK

Key Issues

| | Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| , | Bushard Diversion Box - the Bushard Diversion Box is not able to operate as originally intended (flow modulation between Plant No. 1 and Plant No. 2 based on flows). | • A planning study is underway to determine a course of actic Diversion Box. This study will also incorporate box rehabilita being performed as part of MP-307. |
| • | Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| , | Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| , | Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MP-307 | Bushard Diversion Box Repairs | Repair of structural assets and replacement of electrical and instrumentation and control components. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PS18-02 | Bushard Diversion Structure Rehabilitation Study | Study to determine the scope of necessary modifications that will reinstate and improve operation of the structure. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Types of Project Legend: | | | Acronym Key: |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CIP - Planning CIP – Design | CIP - Construction | Maintenance Project | CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Project; F |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

mmendations

ction regarding potential modifications to the Bushard litation beyond the scope of the more immediate repairs

and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs.

FY=Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – COAST TRUNK

System Overview



2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 2.1 | 32 | 60 | 1 | 1 |
| | 2.6 | 34 | 57 | - | - |
| | 1.8 | 24 | 60 | - | - |
| e | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | 5 | 60 | - | - |
| | 2.8 | 38 | 34 | - | - |
| | 1.6 | 11 | 38 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.05 | 2 | 38 | - | - |
| | | | | | |

NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – COAST TRUNK

Key Issues

| - | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Key Issues | | Actions & Recom |
| | Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | • | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| • | Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | • | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| • | T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | • | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Wo | yu FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| None | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Types of Project Legend: Image: CIP - Design CIP - Construction Image: CIP - Construction Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Image: CIP - Construction CIP - Construction Maintenance Project Maintenance Project CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District; PVC=Polyvinyl chloride | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

mmendations

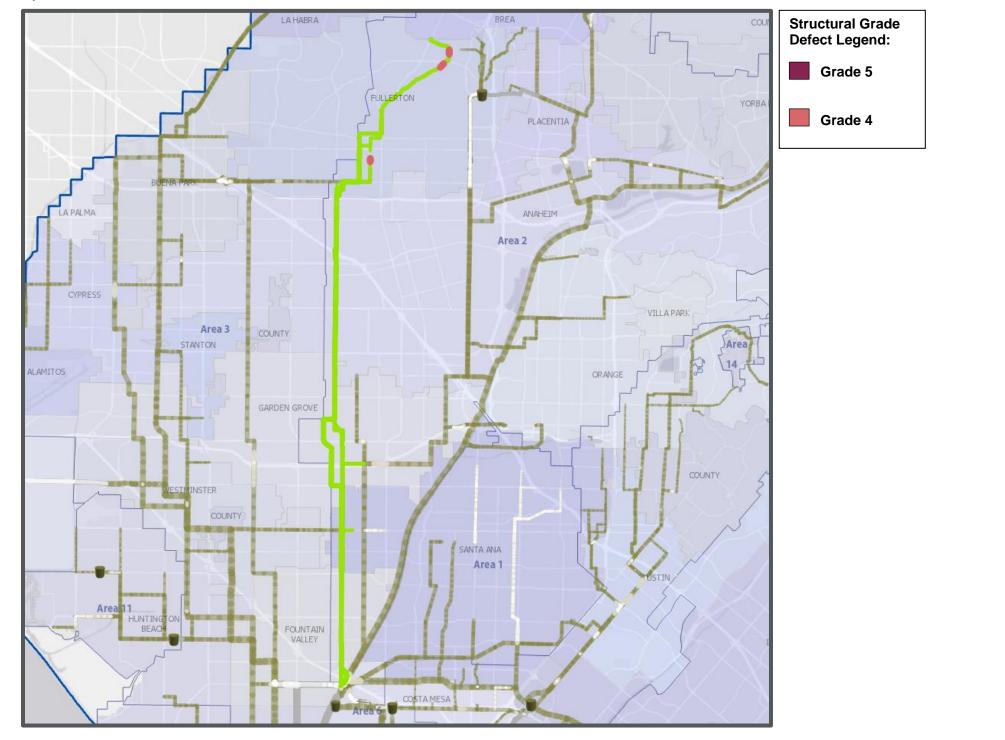
and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

and methods to repair existing lined structures.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – EUCLID TRUNK

System Overview



Vitrified Clay

21" - 27" Ø

Reinforced Concret

≤ 18" Ø

≥ 30" Ø

≤ 48" Ø

≥72" Ø

51" - 66" Ø

Acronym Key:

Asset Type

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|----|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 4.4 | 76 | 56 | - | 3 |
| | 3.9 | 52 | 37 | - | - |
| | 12.1 | 154 | 47 | - | - |
| te | | | | | |
| | 7.0 | 69 | 33 | - | - |
| | 7.0 | 75 | 31 | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - |

NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – EUCLID TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| None | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Types of Project Legend: | | Acronym Key: |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CIP - Planning CIP – Design CIP - Construction | n Maintenance Project | CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY PVC=Polyvinyl chloride |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

mmendations

and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

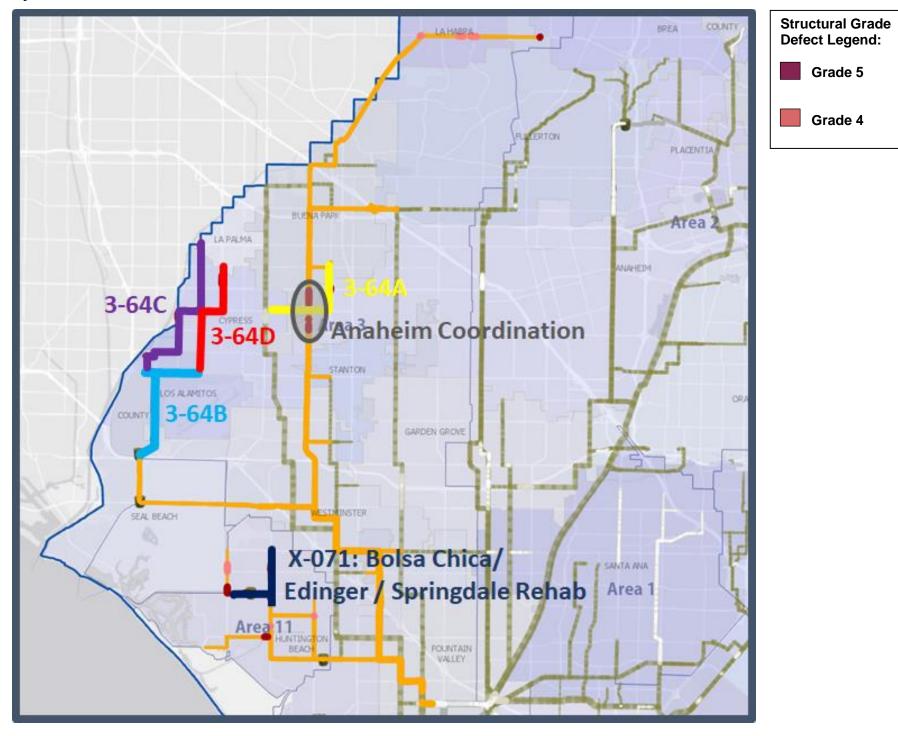
tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

'=Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District;

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – KNOTT TRUNK

System Overview



| Asset Type |
|---------------------------------|
| Vitrified Clay |
| ≤ 18" Ø |
| 21" - 27" Ø |
| ≥ 30" Ø |
| Reinforced Concret |
| ≤ 48" Ø |
| 51" - 66" Ø |
| ≥ 72" Ø |
| Polyvinyl Chloride |
| 18" Ø |
| Fiberglass |
| 30" Ø |
| Ductile Iron |
| 20" Ø |
| Acronym Key: NASSCO=National |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|-------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 9.0 | 127 | 51 | 21 | 7 |
| | 20.5 | 299 | 45 | 9 | 4 |
| | 17.0 | 215 | 38 | 14 | 1 |
| ete | | | | | |
| | 3.0 | 37 | 32 | - | - |
| | 6.8 | 57 | 45 | - | - |
| | 9.4 | 66 | 44 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 1.2 | 12 | 15 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.04 | 1 | 23 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.02 | 1 | 60 | - | - |
| l Ass | ociation | of Sev | ver Serv | vice Cor | mpanies |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – KNOTT TRUNK

Key Issues

| | Key Issues | | Actions & Recom |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • | Anaheim Coordination – The city of Anaheim owns and operates various small diameter pipelines and diversions throughout the northern central area of the trunk. | • | Coordinate with the City of Anaheim pertaining to operation |
| • | Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | • | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| • | Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | • | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| • | Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | • | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • | T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | • | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 3-64A | Orange Western Sub-Trunk Rehabilitation | Rehabilitate sewer facilities in the cities of Cypress, Anaheim, and Buena Park. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-64B | Los Alamitos Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation | Rehabilitate sewer facilities in the cities of Seal Beach, Los Alamitos, and the community of Rossmoor. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-64C | Cypress Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation - West | Upsize and rehabilitate sewer facilities in the cities of Cypress and La Palma. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-64D | Cypress Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation - East | Rehabilitate sewer facilities in the cities of Cypress and La Palma. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-071 | Bolsa Chica / Edinger / Springdale Rehabilitation | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the City of Huntington Beach. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Types of Project Legend: | | | Acronym Key: |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CIP - Planning CIP – Design | CIP - Construction | Maintenance Project | CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fisca PVC=Polyvinyl chloride |

mmendations

on and maintenance of these pipelines and diversions.

and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

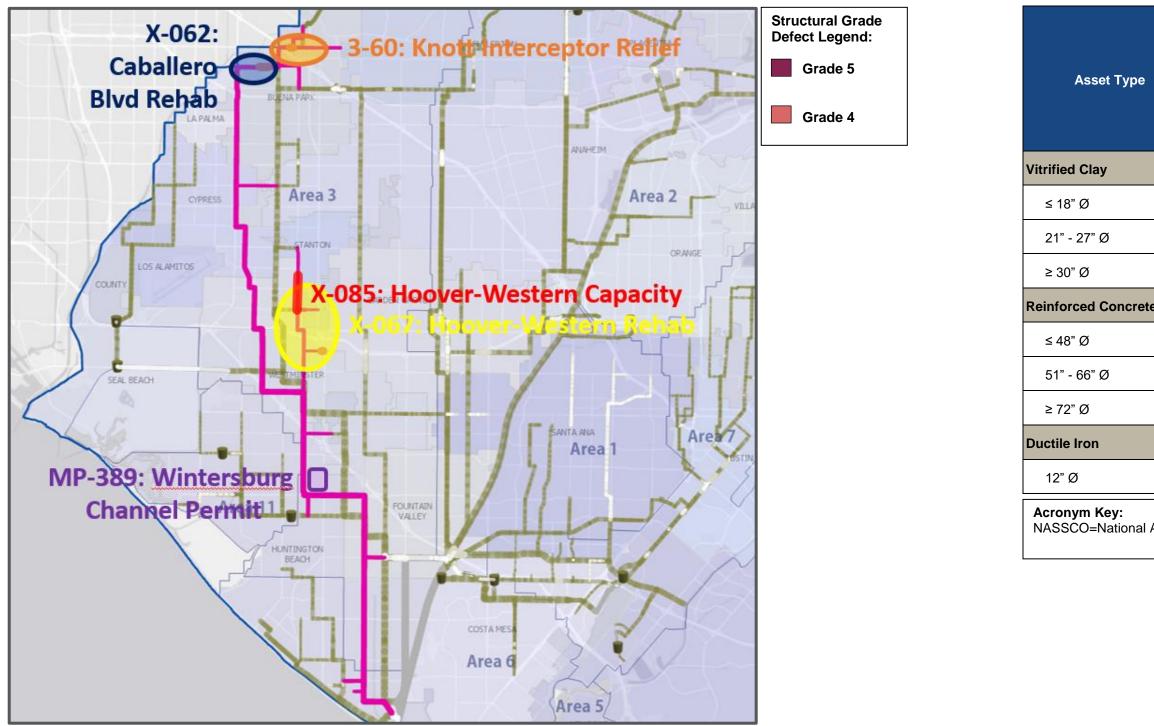
tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District;

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – MILLER-HOLDER TRUNK

System Overview



2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | | | | |
| 2.9 | 50 | 60 | - | 1 |
| 6.9 | 87 | 58 | - | - |
| 2.4 | 5 | 57 | - | 2 |
| | | | | |
| 2.9 | 20 | 61 | - | - |
| 6.6 | 35 | 61 | - | - |
| 9.8 | 46 | 65 | - | - |
| | | | | |
| 0.03 | 2 | 60 | - | - |
| | 2.9 6.9 2.4 2.9 6.6 9.8 | 2.9 50 6.9 87 2.4 5 2.9 20 6.6 35 9.8 46 | 2.9 50 60 6.9 87 58 2.4 5 57 2.9 20 61 6.6 35 61 9.8 46 65 | 2.9 50 60 - 6.9 87 58 - 2.4 5 57 - 2.9 20 61 - 6.6 35 61 - 9.8 46 65 - |

NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – MILLER-HOLDER TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MP-389 | Wintersburg Channel Permit | Easement coordination to improve existing manhole access. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3-60 | Knott Interceptor Relief | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Buena Park. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-062 | Caballero Blvd. Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Buena Park. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-067 | Western Ave. / Hoover St. Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Westminster. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-085 | Hoover-Western Sub-Trunk Improvement Project | Upsizing of sewer segments to increase capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Types of Project Legend: **CIP - Planning**

CIP – Design

CIP - Construction

Maintenance Project

Acronym Key: CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District; PVC=Polyvinyl chloride

mmendations

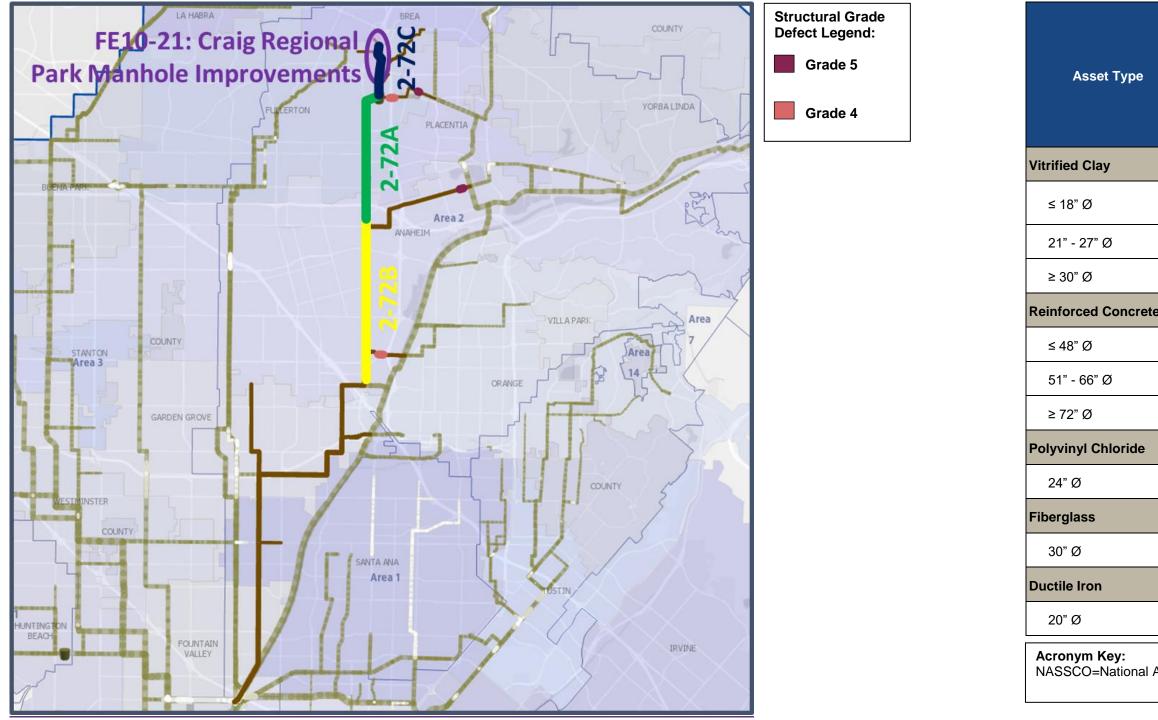
and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

and methods to repair existing lined structures.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – NEWHOPE TRUNK

System Overview



2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 2.7 | 57 | 56 | 1 | 1 |
| | 2.7 | 39 | 59 | 1 | - |
| | 10.5 | 140 | 49 | - | 1 |
| e | | | | | |
| | 4.6 | 30 | 61 | - | - |
| | 3.8 | 19 | 57 | - | I |
| | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.01 | 1 | 25 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.03 | 1 | 2 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 1.3 | 24 | 30 | - | - |
| | | | | | |

NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – NEWHOPE TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | | Actions & Recom |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | • | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | • | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| • Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | • | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | • | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of V | Vork | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 2-72B & 2-72C | Newhope Placentia Trunk Sewer Replacement | Upsizing of segments of sewer to increa | Upsizing of segments of sewer to increase capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FE10-21 | Craig Regional Park Manhole Improvements | Manhole access improvements through | out Craig Regional. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Project Legend: Acronym Key: CIP - Planning CIP - Design CIP - Construction Maintenance Project CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CPVC=Polyvinyl chloride | | | | | IP=Cap | oital Imp | provem | ent Pro | gram; | FY=Fis | scal Ye | ar; OC | SD=Ora | ange C | ounty S | Sanitat | ion Dist | trict; | |

mmendations

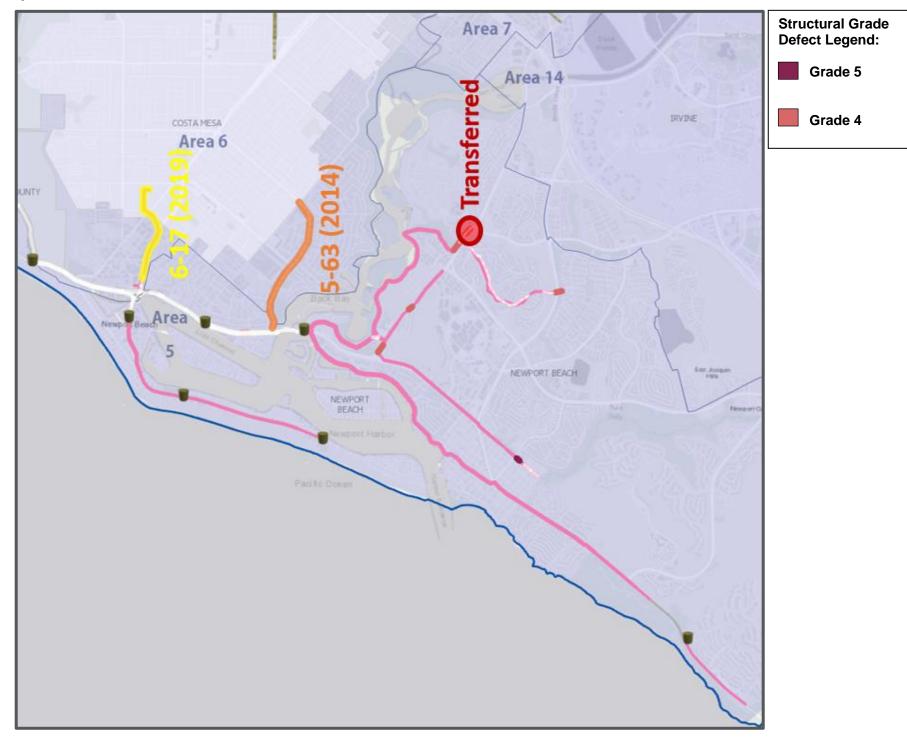
and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – NEWPORT TRUNK

System Overview



| Asset Type | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Vitrified Clay | | | | | |
| ≤ 18" Ø | 6.1 | 122 | 44 | 1 | 3 |
| 21" - 27" Ø | 4.5 | 99 | 35 | - | - |
| ≥ 30" Ø | 3.8 | 75 | 32 | - | 1 |
| Ductile & Cast Iron | | | | | |
| 8" - 30" Ø | 3.0 | 44 | 27 | - | 1 |
| Polyvinyl Chloride | | | | | |
| 12" - 36" Ø | 2.6 | 37 | 19 | - | - |
| Cured-in-Place | | | | | |
| 24" Ø | 1.1 | 13 | 21 | - | - |
| HDPE | | | | | |
| 20" Ø | 0.6 | 12 | 27 | - | 1 |
| Acronym Key: HDPE=High-Density Poly NASSCO=National Asso | | | | ce Con | npanies |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – NEWPORT TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Tuberculation – Some portions of the existing metal pipes have tuberculation which poses a risk. Several of these segments have been lined; however, some work remains to complete these repairs. | Review condition of unlined metal pipes and rehabilitate pip |
| • Local Sewers – A portion of gravity collection system that was local service was transferred to Newport Beach. | None. |
| Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

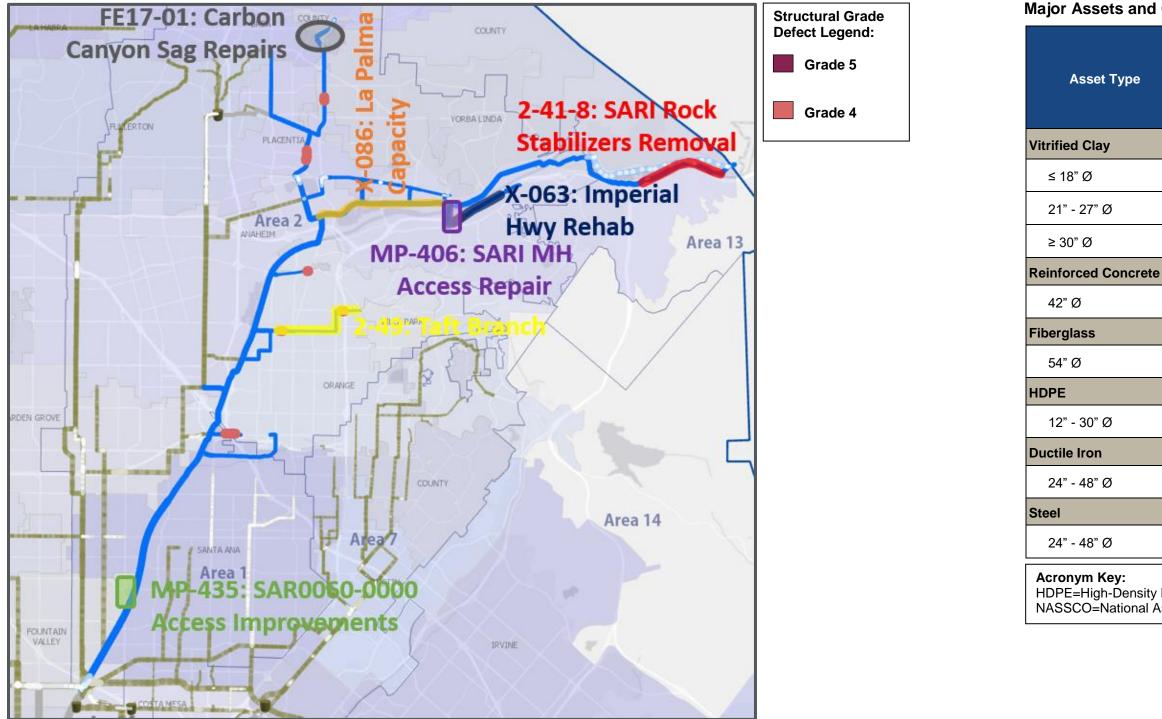
Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | | FY 19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| None | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Types of Project Legen | nd: CIP – Design CIP - Constr | uction Maintenance Project | roject Acronym Key: CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation PVC=Polyvinyl chloride | | | | tion Dis | strict; | | | | | | | | | | | |

| nmendations |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ipes subject to tuberculation as needed. |
| |
| nd if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair. |
| ve methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter |
| Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. eficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. |
| nd methods to repair existing lined structures. |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – SARI TRUNK

System Overview



2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 5.0 | 114 | 55 | - | 2 | | | | |
| | 11.6 | 187 | 44 | - | 4 | | | | |
| | 6.0 | 85 | 34 | - | 3 | | | | |
| è | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1.5 | 19 | 34 | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.3 | 2 | 10 | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.7 | 3 | 9 | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.4 | 5 | 27 | - | - | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0.03 | 2 | 9 | - | - | | | | |

HDPE=High-Density Polyethylene Resin; MH=Manhole; NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – SARI TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | | Actions & Recom |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | • | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | • | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| • Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | • | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | • | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of N | Nork | FY19/20 | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| MP-406 | SARI Manhole Access Repair | Improvements for manholes with limite | Improvements for manholes with limited vehicle access. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MP-435 | SAR0060-0000 Access Improvements | Coordination with OCFCD to improve | Coordination with OCFCD to improve vehicle access to manholes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-41-8 | SARI Rock Stabilizers Removal | Removal of rip rap and restoration of a | Removal of rip rap and restoration of access roads. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-49 | Taft Branch Improvements | Upsizing of sewer segments to increase | se capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-063 | Imperial Hwy / 91 Freeway Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the city of Anaheim. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-086 | Santa Ana River Sewer Relief Project | Upsizing of sewer segments to increase capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Pr | oject Legend: | Acronym Key: | | | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| CIP - Planning |
|----------------|
|----------------|

CIP – Design

CIP - Construction

Maintenance Project

CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; CIP=Capital Improvement Program; FY=Fiscal Year; PVC=Polyvinyl chloride; OCFCD=Orange County Flood Control District; OCSD=Orange County Sanitation District

mmendations

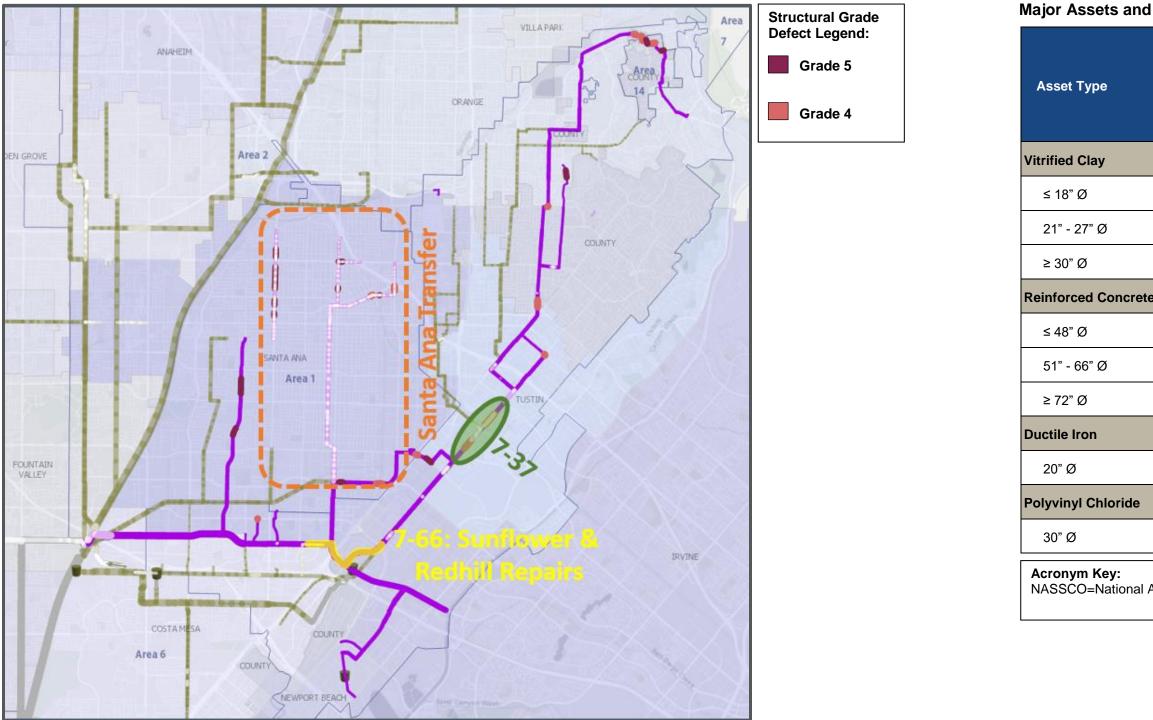
and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – SUNFLOWER TRUNK

System Overview



2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

Major Assets and Condition Information

| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | 7.06 | 142 | 43 | 1 | 4 |
| | 13.6 | 207 | 48 | 7 | 4 |
| | 4.4 | 55 | 44 | - | 1 |
| ÷ | | | | | |
| | 1.6 | 15 | 40 | - | - |
| | 3.1 | 32 | 40 | - | - |
| | 4.1 | 27 | 33 | - | - |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.5 | 11 | 20 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | |
| | 0.02 | 2 | 13 | - | - |
| | | | | | |

NASSCO=National Association of Sewer Service Companies

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – SUNFLOWER TRUNK

Key Issues

| 1 | | |
|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| | Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
| [| Point Repairs – There are two isolated pipe segments with significant defects. | Evaluate the extent of the necessary repairs in these location |
| | • Sewer Transfer – Approximately 7.8 miles of gravity sewer were transferred to the City of Santa Ana. | None. |
| | • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| | Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| - | • Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| - | T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Wo | k FY 19/20 | | FY 20/21 | | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | FY 26/27 | FY 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 7-66 | Sunflower and Red Hill Interceptor Repairs | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the cities Mesa. | of Santa Ana and Costa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | roject Legend: Planning CIP – Design CIP - Co | Acronym Key: CCTV=Closed-Circuit Television; PVC=Polyvinyl chloride | n; CIP | P=Capita | al Impro | vement F | rogran | n; FY=F | -iscal ` | ∕ear; O | CSD=C | Drange | County | y Sanita | ation D | istrict; | | |

2019 ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

mmendations

tions.

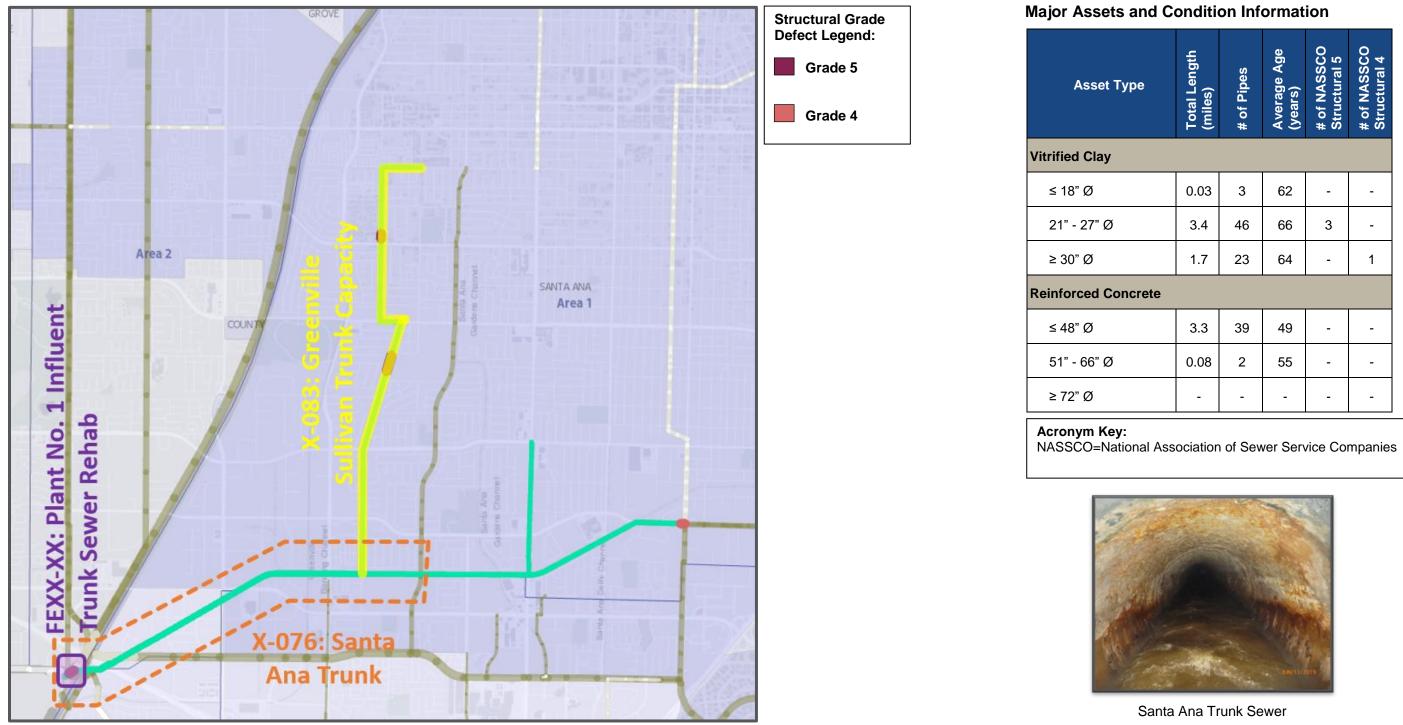
and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – TALBERT TRUNK

System Overview



| | Total Length (miles) | # of Pipes | Average Age (years) | # of NASSCO Structural 5 | # of NASSCO Structural 4 |
|---|-------------------------|------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | 0.03 | 3 | 62 | - | - |
| | 3.4 | 46 | 66 | 3 | - |
| | 1.7 | 23 | 64 | - | 1 |
| e | | | | | |
| | 3.3 | 39 | 49 | - | - |
| | 0.08 | 2 | 55 | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - |

ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SUMMARY – COLLECTION SYSTEM – TALBERT TRUNK

Key Issues

| Key Issues | Actions & Recom |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unlined Reinforced Concrete Pipelines – The lower portions of the Santa Ana trunk are unlined reinforced concrete pipe that has been routinely evaluated and is currently in acceptable condition. These segments are more prone to corrosion related issues than typical pipe materials utilized within the collection system. | Continue frequent monitoring of the pipeline condition to pro future rehabilitation project (X-076) can be determined. |
| • Sewer Transfer – Approximately 7.8 miles of gravity sewer were transferred to the City of Santa Ana. | None. |
| • Condition Assessment of Gravity Pipelines - Many factors impact the accuracy of the coding system used to identify the type and severity of condition issues within the collection system. Video quality, operator experience, and field conditions often make correct and consistent coding of defects difficult. For this reason, defects that have been identified may not illicit an immediate response. | OCSD staff reviews condition reports on a regular basis and |
| Condition Assessment of Siphons and Large Diameter Pipelines – Siphons are regularly cleaned but are not inspected because they are inaccessible using CCTV equipment. Large diameter pipe (> 42") are not cleaned and CCTV footage does not identify sediment or debris below the waterline. | Develop and execute a Planning Study to identify alternative pipelines. |
| • Capacity – The Collections Capacity Evaluation Study completed in 2019 conducted a detailed capacity analysis to identify the location of capacity deficiencies during dry and peak wet weather flows. | Develop and complete CIPs identified by the Collections Ca Monitor potential spill locations associated with capacity def |
| • T-lock – The T-Lock PVC sheet lining system use to line manholes and concrete structures throughout the collection system will be discontinued. | OCSD staff will investigate alternative liner technologies and |

Current and Future Projects

| Project No. | Project Title | Description of Work | | | FY 20/21 | FY 21/22 | FY 22/23 | FY 23/24 | FY 24/25 | FY 25/26 | F1 20/21 FV 27/28 | FY 28/29 | FY 29/30 | FY 30/31 | FY 31/32 | FY 32/33 | FY 33/34 | FY 34/35 |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FEXX-XX (PRN-00223) | Plant No.1 Influent Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation | Sewer Rehabilitation • Rehabilitation of influent trunk line. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-076 | Santa Ana Trunk Sewer Rehab | Rehabilitation of sewer facilities in the cities of | of Santa Ana and Costa Mesa. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| X-083 | Greenville Sullivan Trunk Capacity • Upsizing of sewer segments to increase capacity. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Types of Proj | | Acronym Key: CCTV=Closed-Circuit Televi PVC=Polyvinyl chloride | sion; C | CIP=Ca | pital Im | nprove | ment P | rogram | ı; FY=Fiso | al Year | r; OCSD= | Orange | Count | ty Sani | tation [| District; | | |

mmendations

provide routine updates from which the scheduling of a

and if necessary, marks the defect for monitoring or repair.

tive methods for inspection of siphons and large diameter

Capacity Evaluation Study to address capacity issues. deficiencies not identified as near-term CIPs. and methods to repair existing lined structures.

CHAPTER 6 PROGRAM MONITORING AND IMPROVEMENTS

6.1 **Program Monitoring**

OCSD is continually evaluating AM Program progress and realized benefits. To support the evaluation, OCSD is in the early stages (first year) of developing metrics for monitoring. The metrics will be included in subsequent AMP versions.

6.2 AM Program Improvement Opportunities

Several improvement opportunities are defined in **Table 6.1** as part of the AM Program continuous improvement process. Reasonable timeframes are defined for implementing these improvements. Future AMP updates will summarize the implementation progress.

| Improvement Opportunity | Description | Timeframe (Years) | Success Measures |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Performance Management Framework and Metrics | Establish metrics, processes, and organizational roles for tracking and trending the AM program performance and progress towards meeting the GM's intent. | 1-2 | Defined metrics Documented reporting processes |
| Remaining Useful Life | Continue to monitor and update the condition of assets and remaining useful life estimates for major assets. | Ongoing | RUL estimate defined for each major asset |
| Risk Assessment | Expand existing risk assessment process and update likelihood and consequence of failure criteria. Score each major asset using the criteria. | 2-5 | Risk score for each major asset |
| Integrated Use of Maximo | Transition asset hierarchy and inventory, replacement costs, risk scores, and RUL estimates to Maximo to make it the system of record. | 2-5 | Maximo used as system of record Elimination of Asset Engineer asset registry spreadsheets |
| Life Cycle Costing | Continue refining processes to track asset-level life cycle cost data. | 2-5 | Documented processes for conducting life cycle cost analyses Formalized templates Staff trained on processes and templates |

Table 6.1. AM Program Improvement Opportunities

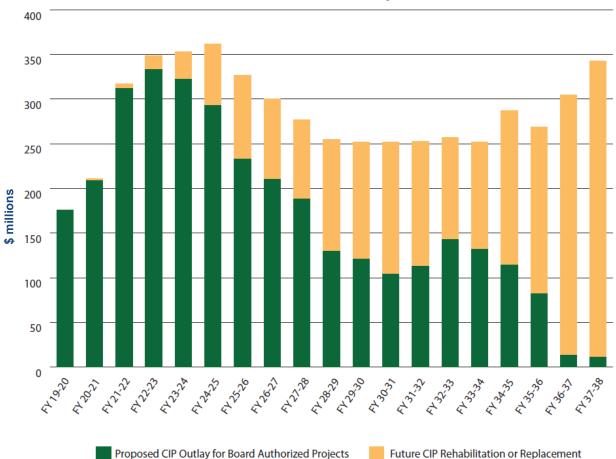
This page is intentionally left blank.

CHAPTER 7 BUDGETARY CONSIDERATIONS

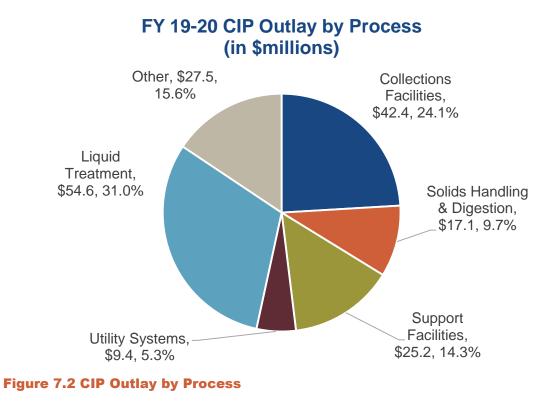
The AMP focuses on documenting short- to long-term planning of maintenance and capital improvement projects to support effective budget development and sustainable operations. OCSD has been striving to more accurately identify medium- to long-term capital cash flow requirements. Specifically, the Planning Division has been working on developing a 20-year CIP by creating project plans for forecasted rehabilitation, replacement, improvements and expansion for the collection system and treatment plants. The CIP budget is being evaluated and updated on an on-going basis as new information becomes available.

7.1 Capital Improvement Expenditures

Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget Update, adopted on June 26, 2019, includes updates to the 20year CIP outlay. **Figure 7.1** shows the 20-year CIP outlay which includes current and projected future Capital Improvement Program projects. Fiscal Year 2019-2020 CIP outlay is further divided into process categories shown in **Figure 7.2**.



20-Year CIP Outlay



7.2 Maintenance Expenditures

7.2.1 Five-Year Historical Maintenance Expenditures

Figure 7.3 and **Figure 7.4** show the historical actual spent versus budgeted operational and maintenance expenditures for the treatment plants and collection system, respectively.

- The treatment plant expenditures include maintenance services and materials (budget objects 54010, 54020).
- The collection system expenditures include maintenance services and materials (budget objects 54010, 54020).
- These costs represent the operations and maintenance costs of fixed assets, including operationally funded repair/replacement projects.

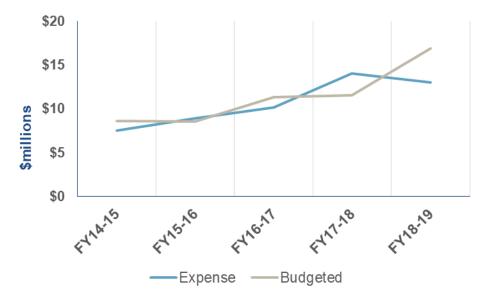


Figure 7.3. Five-Year Historical Maintenance Costs for Treatment Plants

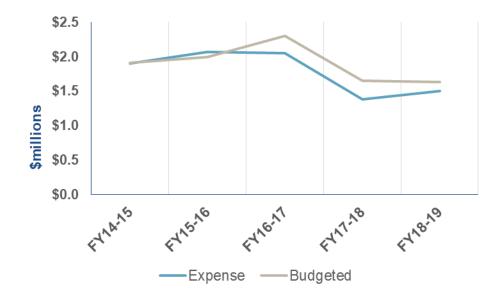


Figure 7.4. Five-Year Historical Maintenance Costs for Collection System

7.2.2 Three-Year Look-Ahead Maintenance Expenditures

Table 7.1 shows operational-funded projects identified to-date and includes the projected annual expenditures. The projects are grouped by location (Plant No. 1, Plant No. 2, and Collection System), and then sorted by the project start fiscal year and estimated cost (highest to lowest). The list encompasses projects identified thus far. It is likely FY20-21 and beyond will fluctuate based on the condition of assets as they age. Additionally, projects in the following list represent expenditures that are operationally funded and capital in nature.

| Table 7.1. Planned Operational-Funded Maintenance Projects in Fiscal Years 201 | 9/20 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| through 2021/22 | |

| # | Project Title | Location | Cost Type | FY19-20 | FY20-21 | FY21-22 | Three-Year Total Cost |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------------------------|
| PRN-00159 | Bushard Diversion Structure Repair | CS | Project | \$365,000 | \$365,000 | \$0 | \$730,000 |
| PRN-00250 | Yorba Linda Pump Station - Leaking WYE Needs Replacement | CS | Project | \$60,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$60,000 |
| PRN-00302 | Slater, Lido, And Seal Beach Pump Station Deragger Unit Install | CS | Project | \$47,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$47,000 |
| PRN-00376 | Warner Avenue Vault - Structural Design | CS | Project | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$10,000 |
| PRN-00377 | Warner Avenue Vault - Structural Repair | CS | Project | \$20,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$20,000 |
| PRN-00393 | Pump Station Dry Well Concrete Crack Evaluation At A Street, 15th Street, and Bitter Point Pump Stations | CS | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PRN-00448 | Main Street Pump Station Manual Check Valve And Plug Valve Replacement- MP 559 | CS | Project | \$80,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$80,000 |
| PRN-00463 | College Pump Station Vapex Modifications | CS | Project | \$30,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$30,000 |
| PRN-00550 | Seal Beach PS - Fan No. 3 Relocation | CS | Project | \$30,500 | \$0 | \$0 | \$30,500 |
| | Seal Beach Valve Replacement | CS | Project | \$0 | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| PRN-00435 | Pipe Coatings And Sump Pump In Effluent- Junction-Box Valve Vault | P1 & P2 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PRN-00537 | P2 And P1 Office Space For Heavy Mechanics Group | P1 & P2 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PRN-00252 | Garfield Traffic Spike Barrier | P1 | Project | \$11,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$11,000 |

| # | Project Title | Location | Cost Type | FY19-20 | FY20-21 | FY21-22 | Three-Year Total Cost |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| PRN-00263 | AS1 Blower Building Generator Tank Repair (MP-122) | P1 | Project | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,000 |
| PRN-00332 | Lab Second Floor Repair/Replace Flooring | P1 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PRN-00333 | Plant 1 Primary Clarifiers 16-31 Restroom | P1 | Project | \$5,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$5,000 |
| PRN-00375 | P1 AS-2 Blower Silencer Piping Repairs (MP-405) | P1 | Project | \$31,798 | \$O | \$O | \$31,798 |
| PRN-00385 | P1-37 Primary Rectangular Basin Rehab (MP-462) | P1 | Project | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$400,000 | \$1,200,000 |
| PRN-00398 | P1 Power Building 3A Protective Relay Replacement | P1 | Project | \$60,000 | \$O | \$O | \$60,000 |
| PRN-00402 | P1 AS Clarifier Lighting Replacement | P1 | Project | \$71,060 | \$O | \$O | \$71,060 |
| PRN-00460 | P1 Primary #3 Repairs | P1 | Project | \$65,375 | \$O | \$O | \$65,375 |
| PRN-00478 | P1 AS2 Clarifier #31 Catwalk - Coatings | P1 | Project | \$66,570 | \$O | \$O | \$66,570 |
| PRN-00489 | P1 Barscreen #6 Driveshaft Replacement | P1 | Project | \$68,487 | \$O | \$O | \$68,487 |
| PRN-00491 | Repair Storm Drains Throughout Plant 1 (MP 584) | P1 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$40,000 | \$40,000 |
| PRN-00500 | P1 CenGen Elevator Hydraulic Jack Replacement | P1 | Project | \$265,230 | \$0 | \$0 | \$265,230 |
| PRN-00507 | Work Platforms Over The Pipes - Plant 1 Truck Loading Roof | P1 | Project | \$6,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$6,000 |
| PRN-00509 | P1 Primary Basin #4 Temp Repairs | P1 | Project | \$139,664 | \$0 | \$0 | \$139,664 |
| PRN-00516 | PEPS Pump #1 Mechanical Repair | P1 | Project | \$80,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$80,000 |
| PRN-00517 | PB-7 Generator Radiator Repair | P1 | Project | \$100,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| PRN-00522 | Coating - P1 Effluent Junction Box (EJB) Piping Coating Repairs (CTO- 0018) | P1 | Project | \$0 | \$120,000 | \$0 | \$120,000 |

| # | Project Title | Location | Cost Type | FY19-20 | FY20-21 | FY21-22 | Three-Year Total Cost |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| PRN-00526 | P1 Emergency Generator Breaker Spares | P1 | Project | \$170,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$170,000 |
| PRN-00569 | Emergency Generator Protection Relays Upgrade | P1 | Project | \$150,000 | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$300,000 |
| PRN-00569 | P1 Emergency Generator Relay Upgrade | P1 | Project | \$0 | \$190,000 | \$0 | \$190,000 |
| | P1 Gas Compressor Overhaul (1 / Yr) | P1 | Annual | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$300,000 |
| | P1 Centrifuge Overhaul (4K Hr) (3/Yr) | P1 | Annual | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| | P1 CenGen Overhaul (1 / Yr) | P1 | Annual | \$0 | \$1,800,000 | \$1,800,000 | \$3,600,000 |
| | P1 Primary Basin Torque Limiter | P1 | Annual | \$0 | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$500,000 |
| | P1 Secondary Clarifier (AS1) Collectors And Torque Limiters | P1 | Annual | \$0 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$4,000,000 |
| | P1 Holding Digester Annual Cleaning | P1 | Annual | \$0 | \$300,000 | \$300,000 | \$600,000 |
| | P1 Digester Cleaning - 5 Year | P1 | Annual | \$820,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$820,000 |
| PRN-00258 | Dual Heat Exchanger Replacement | | Project | \$192,815 | \$0 | \$0 | \$192,815 |
| PRN-00207 | Plant 2 Clarifier N Steel Support Cage Repairs | P2 | Project | \$8,200 | \$0 | \$0 | \$8,200 |
| PRN-00215 | P2 AS2 Secondary Clarifier Gate Replacement (MP#252) | P2 | Project | \$75,000 | \$75,000 | \$0 | \$150,000 |
| PRN-00241 | P2 Cen-Gen Exhaust Recovery Boiler #2 Repair (MP-266) | P2 | Project | \$200,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$200,000 |
| PRN-00262 | P2 CenGen Steam Turbine Rehabilitation | P2 | Project | \$189,528 | \$0 | \$0 | \$189,528 |
| PRN-00306 | P2 Primary Clarifier E & D Repairs | P2 | Project | \$275,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$275,000 |
| PRN-00331 | P2 Dewatering Building Plant Water Pipe Repair (MP-385) | P2 | Project | \$54,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$54,000 |

| # | Project Title | Location | Cost Type | FY19-20 | FY20-21 | FY21-22 | Three-Year Total Cost |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|
| PRN-00340 | P2 TF 'A' Refurbishment | P2 | Project | \$98,478 | \$0 | \$0 | \$98,478 |
| PRN-00374 | Plant 2 South Scrubber Complex Bleach Pump Turndown | P2 | Project | \$86,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$86,000 |
| PRN-00394 | P2 CenGen Steam Turbine Condenser Repair | P2 | Project | \$232,100 | \$O | \$0 | \$232,100 |
| PRN-00398 | P2 Power Building 'C' Protective Relay Replacement | P2 | Project | \$60,000 | \$O | \$0 | \$60,000 |
| PRN-00409 | P2 Headworks Low Voltage Cable Assessment | P2 | Project | \$397,500 | \$397,500 | \$0 | \$795,000 |
| PRN-00428 | P2 Trickling Filter Fan Support Fan Modifications Pilot | P2 | Project | \$10,000 | \$O | \$0 | \$10,000 |
| PRN-00441 | MP-592 P2 CenGen Engine #3 Exhaust System Repair | P2 | Project | \$50,000 | \$O | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| PRN-00451 | P2 Secondary Clarifier Repairs (MP-248) | P2 | Project | \$1,524,000 | \$1,524,000 | \$0 | \$3,048,000 |
| PRN-00457 | P2 AS Plant Inlet Gate Replacement | P2 | Project | \$662,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$662,000 |
| PRN-00493 | P2 TF Pump Overhaul / Seal Tube Evaluation | P2 | Project | \$631,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$631,000 |
| PRN-00499 | P2 EPSA VFD Upgrades | P2 | Project | \$218,842 | \$218,842 | \$0 | \$437,684 |
| PRN-00503 | P2 TF Clarifier 'E' Damage Evaluation & Repair | P2 | Project | \$190,280 | \$0 | \$0 | \$190,280 |
| PRN-00512 | Plant No. 2 Steam Pipe Repairs | P2 | Project | \$O | \$25,000 | \$0 | \$25,000 |
| PRN-00513 | P2 Truck Loading Auger Replacement | P2 | Project | \$913,400 | \$0 | \$0 | \$913,400 |
| PRN-00521 | P2 Aeration Basins Mixers Coating Repairs (CTO-0028) | P2 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| PRN-00529 | P2 MSP Motor Overhaul | P2 | Project | \$O | \$462,000 | \$0 | \$462,000 |
| PRN-00530 | Plant No. 2 Digester Facilities Rehabilitation | P2 | Project | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$50,000 |

| # | Project Title | Location | Cost Type | FY19-20 | FY20-21 | FY21-22 | Three-Year Total Cost |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| PRN-00530 | P2 Digester F Repair | P2 | Project | \$150,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$150,000 |
| PRN-00557 | P2 Digester S Concrete Crack Repair | P2 | Project | \$10,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$10,000 |
| PRN-00561 | AI-041 P2 MSP Vibration Monitoring System Modernization | P2 | Project | \$0 | \$277,000 | \$0 | \$277,000 |
| PRN-00565 | Plant 2 EPSA Building City Water Line Repair | P2 | Project | \$15,000 | \$0 | \$0 | \$15,000 |
| PRN-00566 | EPSA Piping Coating | P2 | Project | \$50,000 | \$O | \$0 | \$50,000 |
| PRN-00570 | Primary Treatment Rehabilitation at P2 B/C Side Primary Clarifiers | P2 | Project | \$462,000 | \$O | \$0 | \$462,000 |
| | P2 Cake Transfer Pumps Overhaul | P2 | Project | \$0 | \$275,000 | \$0 | \$275,000 |
| | P2 Secondary Clarifier Repairs (Phase II) | P2 | Project | \$50,000 | \$50,000 | \$0 | \$100,000 |
| | P2 Centrifuge Damage Repair And Spare Part Purchase | P2 | Project | \$0 | \$0 | \$3,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| | P2 Gas Compressor Overhaul (1 / Yr) | P2 | Annual | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$100,000 | \$300,000 |
| | P2 Centrifuge Overhaul (4K Hr) (3/Yr) | P2 | Annual | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$1,000,000 | \$3,000,000 |
| | P2 CenGen Overhaul (1 / Yr) | P2 | Annual | \$0 | \$2,200,000 | \$2,200,000 | \$4,400,000 |
| | P2 AS Plant High Rate Mix Pumps Corrosion Repairs | P2 | Annual | \$0 | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$500,000 |
| | P2 Cathodic Protection/Ground Rod Replacement | P2 | Annual | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| | P2 Holding Digester Annual Cleaning | P2 | Annual | \$0 | \$500,000 | \$500,000 | \$1,000,000 |
| | P2 Digester Cleaning - 5 Year | P2 | Annual | \$1,664,640 | \$0 | \$0 | \$1,664,640 |

Acronym Key: AS=Activated Sludge, AS1=Activated Sludge Plant No. 1; AS2=Activated Sludge Plant No. 2; CenGen=Central Generation; CS = Collection System; EPSA=Effluent Pump Station Annex; MP=Maintenance Project; MSP=Main Sewage Pump; P1=Plant No. 1, P2=Plant No. 2; PEPS=Primary Effluent Pump Station; PS=Pump Station; TF=Trickling Filter; VFD=Variable Frequency Drive; Yr=Year

Reclamation Plant No.1 (Administration Offices) 10844 Ellis Avenue, Fountain Valley, California 92708

Treatment Plant No. 2 22212 Brookhurst Street, Huntington Beach, California 92646

Phone: 714.962.2411 www.ocsd.com

Follow us on:



